

ANNEXURE C
QUESTIONNAIRE



MARKDATA

SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

Today South Africa stands at the threshold of what may well be fundamental re-arrangements of her existing social order. External and internal pressures are being brought to bear to change relationships between racial groupings within South African society while at the same time promoting the economic advancement of all the constituent elements of the population. However, effective knowledge required to shape processes of change in a constructive manner while promoting socio-economic advancement and a reduction of socio-economic inequality does not presently exist. Our study will document how the South African system of social stratification presently operated and how it has been changing in the recent past. As such it will be an important tool for designing policy and pinpointing targets where the expenditure of scarce resources for change are likely to have significant impacts upon socio-economic development.

The results of the research program will provide the basis not only for a systematic account of the process of social stratification in South Africa but for a number of other significant outputs as well. These include a benchmark for the assessment of future change, a framework in which proposed policies and their likely impacts can be assessed, a basis for making informed choices between alternative policies, and an empirical basis which can be inform public discussion and policy debates.

Kaartnommer/Card Number						1-3
Rekordnommer/Record Number						4-7
Nommer van Onderhoudvoerder/ Number of Interviewer						8-11
Veldwerkorganiseerdersnommer/ Fieldwork organiser number						12-13
Nagesien deur/Checked by						14-17
Metro (1)/Nie Metro/Non Metro (2)						18
Stedelik/Urban (1)/Landelik/Rural (2)/Plakkers/ Squatters (3)/Agterplaas squatters/Backyard squatters (4)						19
Nasionale Ontwikkelingstreek en Landdrosdistrik/ National Development Region and Magisterial District						20-24
OG nommer/EA number						25-28
Streek/Region						29-30
Taalgroep/Language Group						31
Projektnommer/Project Number	G	C	O	A	O	F
						32-37

Interviewer: Identify the number of households on stand. Use grid to identify household and respondent to be used in interview

Please Note: The respondent must be 20 years or older, male or female and must spend at least 4 nights in the household.

	Age	M/F	(1)		
01					42-44
02					45-47
03					48-50
04					51-53
05					54-56
06					57-59
07					60-62
08					63-65
09					66-68
10					69-71
11					72-74
12					75-77
					2
					1-7
13					8-10
14					11-13
					14-16
16					17-19
17					20-22
18					23-25
19					26-28
20					29-31

	Age	M/F	(2)		
					32-34
					35-37
					38-40
					41-43
					44-46
					47-49
					50-52
					53-55
					56-58
					59-61
					62-64
					65-67
					68-70
					71-73
					74-76
					77-79
					3
					1-7
					8-10
					11-13
					14-16
					17-19

	Age	M/F	(3)		
					20-22
					23-25
					26-28
					29-31
					32-34
					35-37
					38-40
					41-43
					44-46
					47-49
					50-52
					53-55
					56-58
					59-61
					62-64
					65-67
					68-70
					71-73
					74-76
					77-79

Age	M/F	(4)
		4
		1-7
		8-10
		11-13
		14-16
		17-19
		20-22
		23-25
		26-28
		29-31
		32-34
		35-37
		38-40
		41-43
		44-46
		47-49
		50-52
		53-55
		56-58
		59-61
		62-64
		65-67

Age	M/F	(5)
		68-70
		71-73
		74-76
		77-79
		5
		1-7
		8-10
		11-13
		14-16
		17-19
		20-22
		23-25
		26-28
		29-31
		32-34
		35-37
		38-40
		41-43
		44-46
		47-49
		50-52
		53-55

Age	M/F	(6)
		56-58
		59-61
		62-64
		65-67
		68-70
		71-73
		74-76
		77-79
		6
		1-7
		8-10
		11-13
		14-16
		17-19
		20-22
		23-25
		26-28
		29-31
		32-34
		35-37
		38-40
		41-43

Age	M/F	(7)
		44-46
		47-49
		50-52
		53-55
		56-58
		59-61
		62-64
		65-67
		68-70
		71-73
		74-76
		77-79
		7
		1-7
		8-10
		11-13
		14-16
		17-19
		20-22
		23-25
		26-28
		29-31

Age	M/F	(8)
		32-34
		35-37
		38-40
		41-43
		44-46
		47-49
		50-52
		53-55
		56-58
		59-61
		62-64
		65-67
		68-70
		71-73
		74-76
		77-79
		8
		1-7
		8-10
		11-13
		14-16
		17-19

Age	M/F	(9)
		20-22
		23-25
		26-28
		29-31
		32-34
		35-37
		38-40
		41-43
		44-46
		47-49
		50-52
		53-55
		56-58
		59-61
		62-64
		65-67
		68-70
		71-73
		74-76
		77-79

9 1-7

No of Selected household

		8-9
--	--	-----

No of Selected respondent

		10-11
--	--	-------

BESONDERHEDE VAN BESOEKE/PARTICULARS OF VISITS

	MAAND/MONTH	DATUM/DATE	TYD/TIME	**RESPONS/RESPONSE	
Eerste besoek/First visit	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	12-18
Tweede besoek/Second visit	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	19-25
Derde besoek/Third visit	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	26-32
Substituutadres/Substitute address	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	33-39

*TIME/TYD		**RESPONS/RESPONSE	
Vormiddag to 12:00		Onderhoud voltooi/Interview completed	= 01
Morning till 12:00 -	1	Herbesoek/Revisit	
		Afspraak gemaak/Appointment made	= 02
		Geselekteerde respondent nie tuis nie/ Selected respondent not at home	= 03
12:00 - 13:59	= 2	Niemand tuis nie/No one home	= 04
14:00 - 14:59	= 3	Kwalifiseer nie/Do not qualify	
15:00 - 15:59	= 4	Vakante huis/woonstel/perseel/nie huis of woonstel nie/ Vacant house/flat/stand/not a house of flat	= 05
16:00 - 16:59	= 5	Geen persoon kwalifiseer volgens spesifikasie van die opname nie/ No person qualifies according to specifications for the survey	= 06
17:00 - 17:50	= 6	Respondent kan s.g.v. taal nie met OHV kommunikeer nie/ Respondent cannot communicate with interviewer because of language	= 07
18:00 - 18:59	= 7	Respondent is fisies/geestelik nie in staat om 'n onderhoud te voer nie/ Respondent is physically/mentally not fit to be interviewed	= 08
19:00 - 19:59	= 8	Weierings/Refusals	
20:00 - 20:59	= 9	Kontakpersoon weier/Contact person refused	= 09
21:00 - later	= 0	Onderhoud geweier deur geselekteerde respondent/ Interview refused by selected respondent	= 10
		Onderhoud geweier deur ouer/Interview refused by parent	= 11
		KANTOORGEBRUIK/OFFICE USE	
		Verkeerde respondent/adres gebruik/Used wrong respondent/address	= 12

Questionnaire number

40-41

Visiting point

42-43

Fifth

Yes = 1

No = 2

Refusals

Yes = 1

No = 2

ADRES VAN RESPONDENT
ADDRESS OF RESPONDENT

TEL. NO.

SUBSTITUUT ADRES
SUBSTITUTE ADDRESS

TEL. NO.

RUITENET OM RESPONDENT TE SELEKTEER/GRID TO SELECT RESPONDENT

NOMMER VAN/ VRAEYLS ADRES NUMBER OF QUESTION- NAIRE ADDRESS	AANTAL PERSONE WAARUIT DIE RESPONDENT GETREK WORD/ NUMBER OF PERSONS FROM WHOM THE RESPONDENT MUST BE DRAWN																								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1 26 51	1	1	1	3	2	4	1	3	5	8	6	5	12	10	1	5	8	7	18	18	13	21	13	24	25
2 27 52	1	2	3	4	3	1	2	2	3	4	8	3	7	2	5	14	4	15	4	8	8	16	14	22	19
3 28 53	1	1	2	1	4	2	7	6	8	3	5	11	2	1	3	11	7	10	18	16	10	5	2	2	3
4 29 54	1	2	3	2	1	3	5	8	6	2	4	2	4	8	11	10	16	6	9	10	15	11	12	11	18
5 30 55	1	1	1	4	5	6	3	5	7	5	8	8	1	3	2	13	5	18	1	4	1	20	11	5	24
6 31 56	1	2	2	2	3	5	6	7	8	7	1	4	9	14	8	2	17	17	14	12	14	22	10	3	14
7 32 57	1	2	1	1	4	1	4	1	4	6	3	6	5	7	13	8	2	3	13	14	8	2	7	20	4
8 33 58	1	1	2	3	2	5	1	4	2	1	7	10	8	5	4	15	10	5	2	13	4	17	5	17	8
9 34 59	1	1	3	2	5	6	2	2	1	9	10	1	10	4	6	6	1	9	10	1	5	6	9	1	12
10 35 60	1	2	2	4	1	3	3	6	8	10	11	12	3	9	15	7	8	11	6	3	8	4	3	10	1
11 36 61	1	1	1	3	1	4	5	3	1	6	2	9	13	11	14	4	11	4	15	15	17	1	1	23	2
12 37 62	1	2	3	1	3	2	7	5	6	5	7	7	8	8	10	3	3	1	12	20	7	13	22	12	16
13 38 63	1	1	2	1	5	3	6	4	3	4	6	2	11	13	12	1	15	8	7	2	12	15	21	13	7
14 39 64	1	2	3	2	4	1	4	7	8	2	5	6	11	12	9	16	13	16	11	18	18	14	16	18	23
15 40 65	1	2	1	4	2	4	3	8	7	7	11	1	3	5	7	12	14	13	8	17	20	19	20	19	11
16 41 66	1	1	3	3	1	5	5	1	5	9	10	3	2	11	13	8	12	12	5	6	21	8	8	4	16
17 42 67	1	1	2	3	4	2	6	4	2	3	2	12	5	2	10	13	5	8	18	9	16	10	17	16	20
18 43 68	1	2	1	4	2	5	4	1	4	8	9	10	7	9	3	12	12	9	7	20	19	9	19	21	13
19 44 69	1	2	2	1	3	5	2	8	9	10	4	9	8	13	1	1	14	10	19	10	11	18	15	7	6
20 45 70	1	1	3	2	5	4	1	3	8	1	3	8	6	6	9	5	7	13	4	15	1	7	22	15	21
21 46 71	1	1	1	2	5	1	7	2	3	2	1	11	4	7	5	3	2	1	3	12	18	5	19	14	8
22 47 72	1	2	1	3	1	3	2	5	2	1	8	7	1	4	2	11	8	2	17	4	17	21	16	3	5
23 48 73	1	2	3	4	2	2	6	7	7	8	3	4	9	3	6	2	11	11	16	2	8	11	23	6	22
24 49 74	1	1	2	1	4	5	3	5	5	3	1	5	13	1	14	8	14	5	15	9	14	3	5	9	17

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

1.1. Tell me who stays in this household. Let's start with the head.

Ke bo mang ba dulang ka lapeng le? Quala ka hlocho ya lelapa.

*Ngicela ungitshele ukuthi obani abahlala kulumuzi. Masiqale Ngenhloko Yomuzi.

List all members of the household below, together with their particulars, following the Instruction Booklet p.5. Code Booklet p. 5. Be sure to include respondent.

09

Person number	Age	Sex 1 Male 2 Female	Group 1 White 2 Asian 3 Coloured 4 Black	Relationship to head of household
44-45	46-47	48	49	50-51
01				
02				
03				
04				
05				
06				
07				
08				
09				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

(44 - 51)

(52 - 59)

(60 - 67)

(68 - 75)

(1 - 7)

10 (8 - 15)

(16 - 23)

(24 - 31)

(32 - 39)

(40 - 47)

(48 - 55)

(56 - 63)

(64 - 71)

(1 - 7)

11 (8 - 15)

(16 - 23)

(24 - 31)

(32 - 39)

(40 - 47)

(48 - 55)

(56 - 63)

(64 - 71)

- 1.2. Record the respondent's sequence number on the household roster. (72 - 73)
 Ngola nomoro-tatelano ya moarabi lenane-tatelanong ya lelapa.
 *Bhala uhlelo lwabaphendulayo ngokulandelana kwabo bonke abakulomuzi.

- 1.3. Are there any people who permanently live here but who at present are working elsewhere and come home only during weekends or holidays?
 Na ho na le batho ba dulang mo ruri e le hore ba sebetse kaekae mme ba etela lapeng mafelong a beke kapa ka matsatsi a phomolo feela?
 *Ngabe kukhona abahlala lapha ekhaya kodwa okwamanje abakho basebenza kude babuya lapha ekhaya ekupheleni kweviki noma ngamaholide.

No (Go to Q. 2.1)	1
Yes	2
Don't know (Go to Q. 2.1)	3
Refused (Go to Q. 2.1)	4 (74)

- 1.4. How many men?
 Ke banna ba bakae?
 *Bangaki abesilisa?
 Don't know
 Refused

 	77
	88 (75 - 76)

- How many women?
 Basadi bona ba bakae?
 *Bangaki abesifazane?
 Don't know
 Refused

 	77
	88 (8 - 9)

12 (1 - 7)

2. LANGUAGE

Answer Qs. 2.1-2.3 using the language codes shown.

- 2.1. What language do you mainly speak at home?
 O bua puo/leleme lefe haholo lapeng?
 *Ngabe nisebenzisa luphi ulwimi lapha ekhaya?
- 2.2. What was your first language--the language you learned first as a child?
 Ke leleme/puo efe eo o ithutileng yona pele bongwaneng ba hao?
 *Ngabe yiluphi ulimi oqale ukulifunda ngenkathi useyingane?
- 2.3. What is your ancestral language--the language spoken by most of your ancestors?
 Ke puo efe e neng e sebediswa ke badimo ba hao?
 *Ngabe yiluphi ulimi olwalusetshenziswa obabamkhulu bakho?

If the respondent says it is split equally between his mother's and his father's people, ask for the language of his father's people.

	Q.2.1. Home lang.	Q.2.2. First lang.	Q.2.3. Ancestral lang.
Afrikaans	01	01	01
English	02	02	02
Afrikaans and English equally	03	03	03
<u>Sotho language</u>			
Southern Sotho	04	04	04
Western Sotho (Tswana)	05	05	05
Northern Sotho (Pedi)	06	06	06
<u>Nguni language</u>			
Swazi	07	07	07
Ndebele	08	08	08
Xhosa	09	09	09
Zulu	10	10	10
<u>Shangaan/Tsonga</u>	11	11	11
<u>Venda/Lemba</u>	12	12	12
<u>Asian (Indian) language</u>			
Gujurati	13	13	13
Hindi	14	14	14
Tamil	15	15	15
Telagu	16	16	16
Urdu	17	17	17
<u>Other European language</u> <u>(except Afrikaans or English)</u>			
Dutch	18	18	18
German	19	19	19
Greek	20	20	20
Portuguese	21	21	21
<u>Don't know</u>	22	22	22
<u>Refused</u>	23	23	23

Other language (specify which) _____

--	--	--	--	--	--

(10 - 15)

If ancestral language is Afrikaans (codes 01 and 03 for Q. 2.3.), ask Q. 2.3.1. Otherwise, go to Q. 2.4.

- 2.3.1. Was your father or either of your grandfathers a
bywoner?
 Na ntatao kape e mong wa badimo ba hao o kile a sebetse le hodula
 polasing?
 *Ngaba ubaba wakho noma omanyane wobabamkhulu bakho wayehlala epulazini
 ngaphansi kweBhunu?
- | | |
|------------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |
| Don't know | 3 |
| Refused | 4 |

(16)

Code Q. 2.4. following the instructions for "Language Competence" in the Instruction Booklet, p. 12.

2.4. Can you?
O kgona ho?
*Uyakwazi?

<u>SPEAK</u> <u>AFRIKAANS</u>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	N/A	(17)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(18)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(19)
<u>ENGLISH</u> <u>Speak</u>	1	2	3	4	5	(20)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(21)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(22)
<u>A BLACK</u> <u>LANGUAGE</u> <u>Speak</u>	1	2	3	4	5	(23)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(24)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(25)

IF YES: How well?

	ONLY A LITTLE	NOT TOO WELL	FAIRLY WELL	VERY WELL	DON'T KNO	REFUSED	
<u>AFRIKAANS</u> <u>Speak</u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	(26)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(27)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(28)
<u>ENGLISH</u> <u>Speak</u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	(29)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(30)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(31)
<u>A BLACK</u> <u>LANGUAGE</u> <u>Speak</u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	(32)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(33)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(34)

If respondent has answered no or refused to answer in response to "Speak a Black language?", go to 3.1. If respondent has answered yes to "Speak a Black language?", ask 2.5.

- 2.5. How many Black languages do you speak at least fairly well?
 O kgona ho bua puo tse kae tsa batho-batsho hantle feela?
 *Mangaki amalimi wabantu abansundu okwaziyo ukuwakhuluma kahlana?

Don't know
 Refused

7
 8 (35)

3. EDUCATION

- 3.1. What is the highest educational qualification you passed?
 Ke boemo bofe ba thuto boo o bo fetileng?
 *Ngabe ugcinephi ngezemfundo?

<u>Primary</u>	
None	00
Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2.....	01
Standard 1	02
Standard 2	03
"Lower primary"/"Some primary"	04
Standard 3.....	05
Standard 4.....	06
Standard 5.....	07
Standard 6 elementary.....	08
"Higher primary"/"Completed primary".....	09
<u>Secondary</u>	
Standard 6 secondary (Form 1).....	10
Standard 7 (Form 2).....	11
Standard 8 (Form 3).....	12
"Some secondary".....	13
Standard 9 (Form 4).....	14
Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate...	15
Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma.....	16
Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certif.).....	17
Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption).....	18
"Completed secondary".....	19
<u>Post-secondary</u>	
Post-secondary schooling, but no degree.....	20
Post-secondary schooling, with diploma.....	21
"Some post-secondary".....	22
Post-secondary schooling, with degree.....	23
Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree.....	24
<u>Other</u>	
Vocational training course.....	25
Literacy course.....	26
Don't know.....	27
Refused.....	28

Other _____

☐ ☐

(36 - 37)

(specify)

- 3.2. Now I'd like to know about all of your educational experience, from the time you started school until now.
 Jwale ke tla batla ho tseba ka boitemohelo bohle ba hao ba thuto ho tloha a qala ho kena sehlo ho fihlela honajwale.
 *Okwamanje ngicela ukwazi ukuthi wazi kangakanani ngezemfundo, kusukela uqala ukufunda kuze kubemanje.
 "Educational History" schedule according to the instructions in the Instruction Booklet, p 5. Code Booklet p 2-4. 7

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY

Year began "spell" of studies	Type of school or post inst.	Attend- ed: 1 Full time 2 part time	Stand- ard, form, or level at start	Stand- ard, form, or level at end	Year ended "spell" of studies	Year com- plete?	REASON STUDY ENDED, INTERRUPTED	Language of Instruction		ASK FOR STANDARD 6-10 ONLY: Number of years of...				IF UNIVER- SITY: Which?	ASK FOR POST-SECONDARY, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION AND TRAINING COURSES (do not ask for Sub A/B, Standard 1-10): Main field of study
								Main	2nd.	Maths	Physl. sci.	Bio- logy	Eng- lish (HG)		
8 - 9	10-11	12	13-14	15-17	18-19	20	21 - 22	23-24	25-26	27-28	29-30	31-32	33-34	35-36	Main field of study 37-76
13															
1 - 7															
14															
1 - 7															
15															
1 - 7															
16															
1 - 7															
17															
1 - 7															
18															
1 - 7															
19															
1 - 7															
20															
1 - 7															
21															
1 - 7															

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY

Year began "spell" of studies	Type of school or post inst.	Attend ed: 1 Full time 2 Part time	Stand- ard, form, or level at start	Stand- ard, form, or level at end	Year ended "spell" of studies	Year com- plete? 1 Yes 2 No	REASON STUDY ENDED, INTERRUPTED	Language of instruction		ASK FOR STANDARD 6-10 ONLY: Number of years of...				IF UNIVER SITY: Which? 35-36	ASK FOR POST-SECONDARY, VOCATIONAL, AND ADULT EDUCATION AND TRAINING COURSES (do not ask for Sub A/B, Standard 1-10): Main field of study 37 - 76
								Main	2nd.	Maths	Phyal. sci.	Bio- logy	Eng- lish (HG)		
22							21 - 22	23-24	25-26	27-28	29-30	31-32	33-34		
1 - 7															
23															
1 - 7															
24															
1 - 7															
25															
1 - 7															
26															
1 - 7															
27															
1 - 7															
28															
1 - 7															
29															
1 - 7															
30															
1 - 7															

3.3. Now I'd like to know a few more things about your schooling.
Jwale ke tla kopa ho tseba ntlhanyana tse ding tse mmalwa ka ho
kena ha hao sekolo.

*Okwamanje bengithanda ukwazi okunye futhi maqondana nokufunda kwakho.

DID YOUR PARENTS:

Batswadi ba hao:

*Abazali bakho:

	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No	N/A	31	(1 - 7)
a) Ever pay a substantial part of your school fees?	1	2	9	1	2	9		(8 - 9)
b) Ever pay a substantial part of your university fees?	1	2	9	1	2	9		(10 - 11)
c) Strongly encourage you to continue your education?	1	2	9	1	2	9		(12 - 13)

a) Ba ile ba lefela bongata ba tjhelete ya hao ya sekolo?

*Bakhokhele ubuningi bemali yakho ye sikole?

b) Ba ile ba lefela bongata ba tjhelete ya hao ya Yunibesithi?

*Bakhokhele ubuningi bemali yakho yeyunivezithu?

c) Ba ile ho kgothalletsa haholo ho tswetsa pele ka thuto?

*Bakuqinisele kakhulu ukuthi Ufunde?

	Yes	No	N/A	
a) Did your teachers ever strongly encourage you to continue your education?	1	2	9	(14)
b) Did you ever have a bursary or scholarship to help pay your school fees?	1	2	9	(15)
c) Did you ever have a bursary or scholarship to help pay your university fees?	1	2	9	(16)
d) Did anyone else outside your family ever help pay your school fees?	1	2	9	(17)

If yes: Who? _____ (18 - 76)

a) Na matitjhere a hao a ile a ho kgothalletsa le kgala here o tswetse pele ka dithuto tsa hao?

*Abafundisi bakho bake baku ghubezela ukuthi ufunde na?

b) Na o ile wa thola pasari hoba thuso e ngwe ya tjhelete ho ho thusa ho lefela tjhelete ya sekolona?

*Wake wa thola ibhesali noma umklomelo wokusiza ukufunda usasesikolweni?

c) Na o ile wa thola pasari hoba thuso e ngwe ya tjhelete ho ho thusa ho lefela thuto ya yunibesithi?

*Wake wathola ibhesali noma umklomelo wokusiza ukufunda useyunivezithi?

d) Na ho na le metho ya meng fela ya seng wa ko lapeng ya ho thusitseng ho lefela tjhelete ya sekolo?

*Ngaba kukhona umuntu noma ubani okusizayo ngemali ye sikolwe?

	Yes	No	N/A	32	(1 - 7)
e) Did anyone else outside your family ever help pay your university fees?	1	2	9		(8)

If yes: Who? _____ (9 - 76)

e) Na hona le motho ya mong fela ya seng wa ka lapeng ya ho thusitseng ka ho ho lefela tjhelete ya yunibesithi?

*Ngaba kukhona umuntu noma ubani okusizayo ngemali yeyunivezithi?

When you were about 14, how well did you do in school? Compared to your classmates in the same Standard, were you :

Ha o ne le lemo di 14, o ne o kgona ho tswelella ha ka kang sekolong. Ha o ipapisa le bo mphato ba hao mophatong o tshwanang, o ne o le:

33 (1 - 7)

*Khumbula ebusheni bakho useneminyaka eyishuminane, ubusebenza kanfani esikol

eni, zigathanise nalabo obukade ufunda nabo ibanga elilidwa kanye nekilasi elilodwa? Ubykade u:

One of the worst students.....	1
Somewhat below average	2
About average.....	3
Somewhat above average.....	4
One of the best students.....	5
Don't recall, can't say.....	6
Refused.....	7
Not applicable--not in school at age 14.....	8 (8)

4. CURRENT OCCUPATION (Instruction Booklet p. 7. Code Booklet p. 4.)

- 4.1. What is your main activity at present? Are you currently working, going to school, keeping house, or what?
 O etsa eng honajwale. Na o a sebetisa, o kena sekolo, o hlokomela lelapa, kapa eng?
 *Ngabe yini oyenzayo ebalulekileyo okwamanje? Ngabe uyasebenza, uyafunda, ubheke umuzi noma ikhaya?

Agriculture

Selling produce from own farm or garden.....	01
Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family).....	02
Running own commercial farm.....	03
Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.).....	04
Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind.....	05
Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only.....	06

Formal economy, government (public sector)

Working for RSA national government.....	07
Working for TVBC national government.....	08
Working for provincial government.....	09
Working for homelands government.....	10
Working for local government.....	11
Working for foreign government.....	12
Working for government, jurisdiction unknown.....	13
Working for para-statal organization.....	14
In armed forces.....	15

Formal economy, private sector

Working at a regular job for pay.....	16
Working for a private household.....	17
Helping out in a licensed family business.....	18
Running own business, licensed, with paid employees.....	19
Running own business, licensed, no paid employees.....	20

Informal economy

Running own business, without license, paid employees.....	21
Running own business, without license, no paid employees.....	22
Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator.....	23
Doing small scale repairs.....	24
Making items and selling them.....	25
Hawking, scavenging, toutting on commission, etc.....	26
Working at odd jobs.....	27

Not economically active

Unemployed, looking for work.....	28
Going to school/Post-Secondary Studies.....	29
Keeping house.....	30
Retired.....	31
Unable to work.....	32
Not working, not doing anything else.....	33
Don't know.....	34
Refused.....	35

Other (Specify) _____

(09 - 10)

If the code for Q. 4.1 is 01 - 27 (economically active, go to Q. 4.3. Otherwise ask Q. 4.2.

- 4.2 If not currently economically active, have you ever worked or done anything to earn money or help feed your family?

Haeba ha ho na seo o se etsang, na o kile wa nsebetse kapa ho na le seo o kileng wa se etsa ho fumana tjhelete kapa hona hofepa lelapa la hao?
*Uma ngabe akukho okwenzayo, Wakewasebenza noma wenza okuthize ukuzitholela imadlana ezokusiza ukondla umdeni wakho?

Yes (Continue with question 4.3)
No (Continue with question 11.1)
Refused

1
2
3 (11)

- 4.3 *If the respondent is currently working (code 01-27 for Q. 4.1), ask Qs 4.3 through 9.10 about the current job or economic activity. Otherwise ask these questions about the most recent job or economic activity. Instruction Booklet p. 13.*

- 4.3.1 What kind of work <do/did> you do? What <is/was> your job called?

Na o etsa mosebetsi ofe? FATISISA: Mosebetsi wa hao a bitswang?
*Usebenza umsebenzi onjani.

34 (1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

- 4.3.2 What <are/were> your main duties?
Boikarabelo ba hao ke bofe? /e ne e le bofe?
*Yini imisebenzi yakho ebalulekile?

35 (1 - 7)

(8 76)

- 4.3.3 What kind of organization or business <is/was> that in? What <do/did> they do, make, or sell at the place where you work<ed>?

Mosebetsi oo o mokgatlong ofe kapa kgwebo efe?
FATISISA: ba etsa eng kapa ba rekisa eng moo o sebetlang teng?

36 (1 - 7)

*Uhlobo luni lwenkampani? Yini ekhiqizwayo kulenkampani.

(8 - 76)

- 4.4. How many hours per week <do/did> you usually work at your main job or activity?
 O nka dihora tse kae ka beke < mosebetsing wa hao wa sehlooho kapa tsehebetsong>?
 *Usebenza amahora amangaki ngesonto emsebenzini wakho
- 4.5. How much <do/did> you earn <from your main job or business>? Please tell me about your gross earnings, before deductions
- O fumana kuno e kae mosebetsing wahao wa sehlooho pele ho phokotsa.
 *Uthola malini kulomsebenzi wakho - okade ungitshela ngawo?

37	(1 - 7)
	(8 - 9)

Uthola imali engakanani kulomsebenzi wakho?

O - awukho omunye umsebenzi ongiwenzayo, noba.
 See *Instruction Booklet*, p. 14.

Per week	or	Per month	or	Per year	Code
None		None		None	01
<R25		<R104		<R1.250	02
R25 - 49		R104 - R207		R1.250 - 2.499	03
R50 - 99		R208 - R415		R2.500 - 4.999	04
R100 - 149		R416 - R624		R5.000 - 7.499	05
R150 - 199		R625 - R832		R7.500 - 9.999	06
R200 - 299		R833 - R1.249		R10.000 - 14.999	07
R300 - 399		R1.250 - R1.666		R15.000 - 19.999	08
R400 - 499		R1.667 - R2.08		R20.000 - 24.999	09
R500 - 599		R2.083 - R2.499		R25.000 - 29.999	10
R600 - 699		R2.500 - R2.916		R30.000 - 34.999	11
R700 - 799		R2.917 - R3.332		R35.000 - 39.999	12
R800 - 899		R3.333 - R3.749		R40.000 - 44.999	13
R900 - 999		R3.750 - R4.166		R45.000 - 49.999	14
R1.000 - 1.199		R4.167 - R4.999		R50.000 - 59.999	15
R1.200 - 1.399		R5.000 - R5.832		R60.000 - 69.999	16
R1.400 - 1.599		R5.833 - R6.666		R70.000 - 79.999	17
R1.600 - 1.799		R6.667 - R7.499		R80.000 - 89.999	18
R1.800 - 1.999		R7.500 - R8.332		R90.000 - 99.999	19
R2.000 - 2.999		R8.333 - R12.499		R100.000 - 149.999	20
R3.000 - 3.999		R12.500 - R16.666		R150.000 - 199.999	21
R4.000 - 5.999		R16.667 - R24.999		R200.000 - 299.999	22
R6.000 or more		R25.000 or more		R300.000 or more	23
Don't know					24
Refused					25 (10 - 11)

- 4.6 Interviewer: record whether earnings given is per week, per month, or per year

Per week	1
Per month	2
Per year	3

(12)

- 4.7. How long does it take you to get to work from here?
 O nka nako e kae ho tloha mona ho ya mosebetsing?
 *Kukuthatha isikhathi esingakanani ukusuka lapha uye emsebenzini?
 Code persons who work at home or sleep at job as zero;
 if range is given, code midpoint of range.

Hours and	Minutes					(13 - 16)
Variable amount of time /						
work different places						6666
Don't know						7777
Refused						8888 (17 - 21)

4.8. What language do you mainly speak at work?

Le sebedisa puo efe haholo mosebetsing?

*Ukhuluma lulimi luni emsebenzini?

Afrikaans.....	01
English.....	02
Afrikaans and English equally.....	03
<u>Sotho language</u>	
Southern Sotho.....	04
Western Sotho (Tswana).....	05
Northern Sotho (Pedi).....	06
<u>Nguni language</u>	
Swazi.....	07
Ndebele.....	08
Xhosa.....	09
Zulu.....	10
Shangaan/Tsonga.....	11
Venda/Lemba.....	12
<u>Asian (Indian) language</u>	
Gujurati.....	13
Hindi.....	14
Tamil.....	15
Telagu.....	16
Urdu.....	17
<u>Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)</u>	
Dutch.....	18
German.....	19
Greek.....	20
Portuguese.....	21
Fanagalo.....	22
Refused.....	23

Other language _____ (specify which) (22 - 23)

5. IF SELF-EMPLOYED (codes 01, 19-25 for Q. 4.1.), go to Q. 6.
 IF FARMING (codes 02-03 for Q. 4.1), go to Q. 7.
 IF EMPLOYED (codes 04-18 for Q. 4.1.), go to Q. 8.

IF HAWKING, SCAVENGING, TOUTING ON COMMISSION, etc.
 (code 26 for Q. 4.1), ask the NEXT QUESTION.

- 5.1 How <do/did> you make your money? <Do/did> you get a wage, a commission, or what?
 O fumana tjhelete jwang? Na o fumana tefo, khomishene, kapa eng?
 *Uyisebenza kanjani imali yakho?
 Uthola inkokhelo noma?

Work for somebody else for an hourly or daily wage?..	1
Work on commission--so much for each thing you sell, customer you bring in, etc.?	2
Buy your goods wholesale and resell them?	3
Participate in a buying cooperative?	4
Don't know / don't recall	5
Refused	6

Other (specify) _____ (24 - 25)

- 7.5 How many paid labourers work for you <including paid family members>?
 Na o laola batho ba bakne bao o ba laolang,
 o kenyeletsa bao a ba laolang ka ho otloloha
 le ba laolang ke bona?
 O na le basebeleletsi ba le bakae ba o ba putsang o kenya le ba lelapa ba o ba putsang?
 *Unezisebenzi ezingaki ezikhokhelwayo kufaka nomdeni okhokhelwayo?

Don't know
Refused

7777
 8888 (25 - 28)

- 7.5.1 How many of these are Afrikaans speaking men? Afrikaans speaking women? Other White men?...
Continue with sequence, to fill in entire grid with number employed.
 Ba ba kae ba bona bao e leng maburu a bonna? Maburu a basadi? Makgowa a banna?
 Bangaki kulaba obaphethe abanga mabhunu esilisa? Amabhunu esifazane? *Abamplophe jikelele?

	Men	Women	
Afrikaans speaking Whites	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(29 - 34)
Other Whites	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(35 - 40)
Asians	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(41 - 46)
Coloureds	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(47 - 52)
Blacks	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(53 - 58)

- 7.6. How many labourers work for you without pay, in exchange for housing, a plot, food, etc. (1 - 7)
 Ba ba kae basebeleletsi ba o sebeletsang ntle ho meputso empa ba fumana matlo, naha, dijo, jwalojwalo.
 *Zingaki izisebenzi ezikusebenzelayo zingakhokhelwi kodwa zisebenzela izindlu, iziqindi, nokudla, njalonjalo?

Don't know
Refused

77
 88 (8 - 11)

- 7.6.1 How many of these are Afrikaans speaking men? Afrikaans speaking women? Other White men?...
 Ba ba kae ba bona bao e leng maburu a bonna? Maburu a basadi? Makgowa a banna?
 *Ngabe bangaki abezisebenzi zakho abesilisa abakhuluma isibhunu? Abesifazane abakhuluma isibhunu? Kanye nabanye abamhlophe?

Continue with sequence, to fill in entire grid with number supervised.

	Men	Women	
Afrikaans speaking Whites	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(12 - 17)
Other Whites	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(18 - 23)
Asians	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(24 - 29)
Coloureds	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(30 - 35)
Blacks	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	(36 - 41)

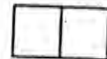
7.7. How many family members work on this farm without regular pay?

Ho na le ditho tse kae tsa leloko tse sebetsang polasing e kamehla di sa putswe.

*Zingaki izisebenzi zakho zomdeni ezisebenzayo zingakhokhelwi?

Don't know

Refused



77
88 (42 - 43)

8. EMPLOYEES

8.1. <Are you/were you> working under a temporary labour contract (one year or less)?

Na o sebetsa katlase ha kontrakta ya mosebetsi.

*Ngabe u sebenza ngaphansi kwkontilaka yomsebenzi.

Yes

No

Don't know

Refused

Go to 8.2.

1
2
3
4 (44)

8.1.1 What <is/was> the name of the organization/company/agency you work<ed> for?

Yini igama lenhlangano/ibandla/igatsha.

*Olisebenzelayo.

(45 - 76)

8.2. How would you describe your level in your organization's /company's/ agency's management hierarchy? <Are you/were you an ordinary worker, lead worker, first line

42 (1 - 7)

supervisor, middle manager, upper manager, or what?

O ka hlalosa boemo ba hao jwang bolaoding ba mokgatlo/ khamphani/lekala? Na o mosebeletsi feela,

moetapele, motataisi ya ka pele, molaodi ya mahareng, molaodi ya ka sehloohong, kapa eng?

*Ungalichaza kanjani izinga lakho kwendawo osabenza kuyo?

Ngabe ungumsebenzi ovamile, umsebenzi ohambo phambili, umhloli, imeneja eyiphakathi, imeneja ephakame kakhudlwana, noma yini.

Ordinary worker..... 1

Lead worker/charge hand/induna/"boss boy"..... 2

First line supervisor/foreman..... 3

Middle manager..... 4

Higher manager..... 5

Don't know..... 6

Refused..... 7 (8)

9. SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITY BOIKARABELO BA BOLAODI

9.1. In your job, do you supervise anyone?

Na mosebetsing wa hao ho na le eo o mo laolang?

*Kukhona omuphetheyo emsebenzini?

Teachers should not be regarded as supervising students (except for student employees), nor nurses patients, nor social workers clients, etc.

Yes

No

Don't know

Refused

(Go to Q. 9.5.)

1
2
3
4 (9)

- 9.2. Does any of those people supervise anyone else?
 Na ho na le o mong wa batho bao ya laolang ba bang?
 *Labo obahetheyo kukhona abaphetheyo nabo?

Yes

No

Don't know

Refused

1

2

3

4 (10)

- 9.3. How many people do you supervise, counting both those you supervise directly and any that they supervise in turn?

Na o na le batho ba bakae bao o ba laolang,
 o kenyeletsa bao o ba laolang ka ho otloleha
 le ba laolanang ke bona?

--	--	--	--

*Bangaki abantu obaphetheyo sesibala laba
 obaphethe wena nalaba abaphethwe yilabo bantu
 obaphethe?

Don't know

Refused

7777

8888 (11 - 14)

- 9.4. How many of these are Afrikaans speaking men? Afrikaner women? Other White men?...

Ke ba bakae ba bona e leng banna ba buang Se-Buru, Maburu
 a basadi, banna ba bang e leng makgowa?

*Ngabe bangadi kulaba abesilisa abakhuluma izibhunu?
 Abesifazana abakhuluma izibhunu? Amadoda amanye abelungu?

Continue with sequence, to
fill in entire grid with number supervised.

	Men	Women	
Afrikaans speaking whites			(15 - 20)
Other Whites			(21 - 26)
Asians			(27 - 32)
Coloureds			(33 - 38)
Blacks			(39 - 44)

- 9.5. Do you have a supervisor in your job to whom you are directly responsible?

Na ho na le malaodi eo o ikarabellang ho yena
 mosebetsing wa hao?

*Emsebenzini wakho unaye umphathi okuwuyena okuphetheyo

Yes

No

Don't know (Go to Q. 10.1.)

Refused

1

2

3

4 (45)

- 9.6. Is your supervisor a man or a woman?
 Na molaodi wa hao ke monna kapa mosadi?
 *Umholiwakho - uyindoda noma owesifazane?

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

Refused..... 3 (46)

- 9.7. Is your supervisor an Afrikaans speaking White, Other White, Asian, Coloured, or Black?
 Na molaodi wa hao ke Leburu, Lekgowa, Lekula, wa Ba mmala, kapa E motsho?
 *Umphati wakho lona uyibhunu; omhlophe nje indiya/ikhaladi noma onsundu?
 Afrikaans speaking Whites..... 1
 Other White..... 2
 Asian..... 3
 Coloured..... 4
 Black..... 5
 Don't know..... 6
 Refused..... 7 (47)
- 9.8. Does your supervisor have a supervisor on the job to whom he or she is directly responsible?
 Na molaodi wa hao o na le molaodi moo mosebetsing eo a ikarabellang ho yena ka ho otlooha?
 *Umphati wakho yena unaye umphathi wakhe naye okumele abike kuye?
 Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know] (Go to Q. 10.1) 3
 Refused 4 (48)
- 9.9. Is your supervisor's supervisor a man or a woman?
 Na molaodi wa molaodi wa hao ke monna kapa mosadi?
 *Uma enayi, Ngabe ngowesilisa noma owesifazane
 Male..... 1
 Female..... 2
 Don't know..... 3
 Refused..... 4 (49)
- 9.10 Is <he/she> an Afrikaans speaking White, other White, Asian, Coloured, or Black?
 Na ke Leburu, mofutu o mong wa Lekgowa, Lekula, wa Mmala, kapa E Motsho?
 Uyibhunu/umlungu nje/umndija/ikhaladi/omnyama?
 Afrikaans speaking White..... 1
 Other White..... 2
 Asian..... 3
 Coloured..... 4
 Black..... 5
 Don't know..... 6
 Refused..... 7 (50)
10. SECONDARY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY
- 10.1 In addition to the main thing you are doing, are you working at any other job or doing anything else to earn money or feed your family? What?
 Ka ntle ho mosebetsi wa hao sehlooho, na ho na le mosebetsi kapa ntho e nngwe eo o e etsang ho fumana moputso kapa ho fepa ba lelapa la hao? Ke eng?
 *Phezu komsebenzi wakho kukhona yini omunye umsebenzi owenzayo engxenywe ukuze uthole imali yokondla umndeni wakho -- uma ukhona; uyini?

Probe to determine additional activity, using the response categories as probes. If more than one additional activity, probe to determine the main additional activity.

- Nothing else (Go to Q. 11.1.) 00
- Agriculture
- Selling produce from own farm or garden..... 01
- Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)..... 02
- Running own commercial farm..... 03
- Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)..... 04
- Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind..... 05
- Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only..... 06
- Formal economy, government (public sector)
- Working for RSA national government..... 10
- Working for TVBC national government..... 11
- Working for provincial government..... 12
- Working for homelands government..... 13
- Working for local government..... 14
- Working for foreign government..... 15
- Working for government, jurisdiction unknown..... 16
- Working for para-statal organization..... 17
- In armed forces..... 18
- Formal economy, private sector
- Working at a regular job for pay..... 20
- Working for a private household..... 21
- Helping out in a licensed family business..... 22
- Running own business, licensed, with paid employees..... 23
- Running own business, licensed, no paid employees..... 24
- Informal economy
- Running own business, without license, paid employees..... 25
- Running own business, without license, no paid employees..... 26
- Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator..... 27
- Doing small scale repairs..... 28
- Making items and selling them..... 29
- Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc..... 30
- Working at odd jobs..... 31
- Refused..... 32
- Other ☐ ☐
- (specify)
- 10.2 How many hours per week do you ordinarily work at this job or activity? (51 - 52)
- O sebetisa dihora tse kae ka beke mosebetsing oo?
- *Ngabe mangaki amahora evikini owasebenzayo kulomsebenzi?
- Hours ☐ ☐
- Variable number of hours per week 66
- Don't know 77
- Refused 88 (53 - 54)
- 10.3 How much do you currently earn from this job/activity? Please tell me about your gross earnings, before deductions. O fumana bokae mosebetsing ona/tshebetsong ena? *Kwamanje uthola malini kulomsebenzi? See Instruction Booklet, p. 16 & 17.

Per week	or	Per month	or	Per year	Code
None		None		None	01
<R25		<R104		<R1.250	02
R25 - 49		R104 - R207		R1.250 - 2.499	03
R50 - 99		R208 - R415		R2.500 - 4.999	04
R100 - 149		R416 - R624		R5.000 - 7.499	05
R150 - 199		R625 - R832		R7.500 - 9.999	06
R200 - 299		R833 - R1.249		R10.000 - 14.999	07
R300 - 399		R1.250 - R1.666		R15.000 - 19.999	08
R400 - 499		R1.667 - R2.082		R20.000 - 24.999	09
R500 - 599		R2.083 - R2.499		R25.000 - 29.999	10
R600 - 699		R2.500 - R2.916		R30.000 - 34.999	11
R700 - 799		R2.917 - R3.332		R35.000 - 39.999	12
R800 - 899		R3.333 - R3.749		R40.000 - 44.999	13
R900 - 999		R3.750 - R4.166		R45.000 - 49.999	14
R1.000 - 1.199		R4.167 - R4.999		R50.000 - 59.999	15
R1.200 - 1.399		R5.000 - R5.832		R60.000 - 69.999	16
R1.400 - 1.599		R5.833 - R6.666		R70.000 - 79.999	17
R1.600 - 1.799		R6.667 - R7.499		R80.000 - 89.999	18
R1.800 - 1.999		R7.500 - R8.332		R90.000 - 99.999	19
R2.000 - 2.999		R8.333 - R12.499		R100.000 - 149.999	20
R3.000 - 3.999		R12.500 - R16.666		R150.000 - 199.999	21
R4.000 - 5.999		R16.667 - R24.999		R200.000 - 299.999	22
R6.000 or more		R25.000 or more		R300.000 or more	23
Don't know					24
Refused					25 (55 - 56)

10.4 Interviewer: record whether earnings given are per week, per month, or per year.

Per week	1
Per month	2
Per year	3

(57)

11. INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES

11.1 Do you currently get any money from anything else <besides working>? If so, about how much a month do you get altogether? Count money you get from rent, pensions and grants, money sent to you by your <husband/wife> or other relatives working elsewhere, and any other money you earn.

Na ho na le ntho e nngwe e o kenyetsang tjhelete? Ehang ho jwalo, o fumantshwa bokae ka kgwedi e kgobokantswe? Bala tjhelete eo o e fumanang ya rente, penshene le nehelo, tjhelete eo o e romelwang ke molekane kupa ba leloko kaene. O nahana hore e ka ba bokae ka kgwedi?

*Kukhona enye imali oyithola engxenyane.

Uma ikhona; iba yimalini seiyonke. Ngenyanga.

Bala imali oyithola ezigashini; empeshinini, noyiposelwa owakwakho osebenza kwenye indawo; nanoma iyiphi ke nje enye. Kuba yimalini nje seiyonke ngenyanga.

No other money 0000

or R per month

Don't know
Refused

--	--	--	--

7777
8888 (58 - 61)

- 11.2 Now, can you tell me about this whole household--all the people living here with you. About how much a month is there from all sources--all the money people earn working or from a business or farm, money from rent, pensions and grants, and money sent by people working somewhere else. About how much would you say that comes to a month? 43 (1 - 7)

Na jwale o ka mpoella ka bohle ba lelapa ... batho bao o phelang le bona mona. Mmoho le fumana bokae ka kgwedi - tjhelete yohle eo batho ba e fumanang ka ho sebetša kapa kgwebong kapa polasing, tjhelete ya rente, penshene le dinyehelo, le tjhelete e romelwang ke batho ba sebetšang kaekae. E ka ba bokae yohle ka kgwedi?

*Manje ake ungixoxele ngabantu abahlala kulendlu kanye nawe. Ungixoxele ukuthi seninonke nenza malini ngenyanga. Lokho kuxube imali yeholo; yamabhizinisi eninawo; evela kubaqashi; impesheni; niyiphwayo nje. Seyiyonke iba imalini ngenyanga?

Please give me the gross amount, before deductions.

R per month

--	--	--	--	--	--

Don't know
Refused

77
88 (08 - 13)

12. ACTIVITY HISTORY

- 12.1 Now I'd like to know some things about your work and other experience. When did you start your current job? Ijwale ke batla ho tseba ho hong ka mosebetsi wa hao le boiphihlelo. O qadile neng ho etsa mosebetsi ona?
*Okwamanje ngicela ukwazi ngomsebenzi wakho kaye nesipiliyoni noma ukwazi kwakho umsebenzi. Ngabe ngale nini ukusebenza lomsebenzi?

If not currently working, ask about current activity, e.g., "When did you retire?", "When did you start keeping house?", etc. Complete the "Work History" schedule according to the Instruction Booklet, p. 7. Code Booklet p. 4.

Acti- vity	Beginning date		IF ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE ("Activity" codes 1 - 36)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
			Year	Month (if known)	Study- ing while working		IF IN INFORMAL ECONOMY		Occupation (job title, main duties)	Work		Super- vise others	Reason left	Type of organisation or company (what do they make or sell, or what services do they provide?)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	1 Yes 2 No	1 Yes 2 No			1 Yes 2 No	1 Full time 2 Part time	1 Yes 2 No																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8 - 9	10 - 13	14 - 15	16	17	18 - 72		73	74	75 - 76	77	78 - 87	88 - 97	98 - 107	108 - 117	118 - 127	128 - 137	138 - 147	148 - 157	158 - 167	168 - 177	178 - 187	188 - 197	198 - 207	208 - 217	218 - 227	228 - 237	238 - 247	248 - 257	258 - 267	268 - 277	278 - 287	288 - 297	298 - 307	308 - 317	318 - 327	328 - 337	338 - 347	348 - 357	358 - 367	368 - 377	378 - 387	388 - 397	398 - 407	408 - 417	418 - 427	428 - 437	438 - 447	448 - 457	458 - 467	468 - 477	478 - 487	488 - 497	498 - 507	508 - 517	518 - 527	528 - 537	538 - 547	548 - 557	558 - 567	568 - 577	578 - 587	588 - 597	598 - 607	608 - 617	618 - 627	628 - 637	638 - 647	648 - 657	658 - 667	668 - 677	678 - 687	688 - 697	698 - 707	708 - 717	718 - 727	728 - 737	738 - 747	748 - 757	758 - 767	768 - 777	778 - 787	788 - 797	798 - 807	808 - 817	818 - 827	828 - 837	838 - 847	848 - 857	858 - 867	868 - 877	878 - 887	888 - 897	898 - 907	908 - 917	918 - 927	928 - 937	938 - 947	948 - 957	958 - 967	968 - 977	978 - 987	988 - 997	998 - 1007	1008 - 1017	1018 - 1027	1028 - 1037	1038 - 1047	1048 - 1057	1058 - 1067	1068 - 1077	1078 - 1087	1088 - 1097	1098 - 1107	1108 - 1117	1118 - 1127	1128 - 1137	1138 - 1147	1148 - 1157	1158 - 1167	1168 - 1177	1178 - 1187	1188 - 1197	1198 - 1207	1208 - 1217	1218 - 1227	1228 - 1237	1238 - 1247	1248 - 1257	1258 - 1267	1268 - 1277	1278 - 1287	1288 - 1297	1298 - 1307	1308 - 1317	1318 - 1327	1328 - 1337	1338 - 1347	1348 - 1357	1358 - 1367	1368 - 1377	1378 - 1387	1388 - 1397	1398 - 1407	1408 - 1417	1418 - 1427	1428 - 1437	1438 - 1447	1448 - 1457	1458 - 1467	1468 - 1477	1478 - 1487	1488 - 1497	1498 - 1507	1508 - 1517	1518 - 1527	1528 - 1537	1538 - 1547	1548 - 1557	1558 - 1567	1568 - 1577	1578 - 1587	1588 - 1597	1598 - 1607	1608 - 1617	1618 - 1627	1628 - 1637	1638 - 1647	1648 - 1657	1658 - 1667	1668 - 1677	1678 - 1687	1688 - 1697	1698 - 1707	1708 - 1717	1718 - 1727	1728 - 1737	1738 - 1747	1748 - 1757	1758 - 1767	1768 - 1777	1778 - 1787	1788 - 1797	1798 - 1807	1808 - 1817	1818 - 1827	1828 - 1837	1838 - 1847	1848 - 1857	1858 - 1867	1868 - 1877	1878 - 1887	1888 - 1897	1898 - 1907	1908 - 1917	1918 - 1927	1928 - 1937	1938 - 1947	1948 - 1957	1958 - 1967	1968 - 1977	1978 - 1987	1988 - 1997	1998 - 2007	2008 - 2017	2018 - 2027	2028 - 2037	2038 - 2047	2048 - 2057	2058 - 2067	2068 - 2077	2078 - 2087	2088 - 2097	2098 - 2107	2108 - 2117	2118 - 2127	2128 - 2137	2138 - 2147	2148 - 2157	2158 - 2167	2168 - 2177	2178 - 2187	2188 - 2197	2198 - 2207	2208 - 2217	2218 - 2227	2228 - 2237	2238 - 2247	2248 - 2257	2258 - 2267	2268 - 2277	2278 - 2287	2288 - 2297	2298 - 2307	2308 - 2317	2318 - 2327	2328 - 2337	2338 - 2347	2348 - 2357	2358 - 2367	2368 - 2377	2378 - 2387	2388 - 2397	2398 - 2407	2408 - 2417	2418 - 2427	2428 - 2437	2438 - 2447	2448 - 2457	2458 - 2467	2468 - 2477	2478 - 2487	24

ACTIVITY HISTORY

Acti- vity	Beginning date		IF ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE ("Activity" codes 1 - 36)							Type of organisation or company (what do they make or sell, or what services do they provide?)
	Year	Month (if known)	Study- ing while working 1 Yes 2 No	IF IN INFORMAL ECONOMY Seeking regular job?	Occupation (job title, main duties)	Work		Super- vise others 1 Yes 2 No	Reason left	
						1 Full time	2 Part time			
8 - 9	10 - 13	14 - 15	16	17	18 - 72	73	74	75 - 76	132	8 - 76
									133	
									134	
									135	
									136	
									137	
									138	
									139	

13. I'd like to know about the places you have lived. Let's start with this place. In what year did you move here? Complete the first row, consulting with the respondent if necessary. Complete the remainder of this schedule, following the instruction booklet, p. 9, Code booklet p. 5 & 7.

RESIDENTIAL HISTORY

Date of move		Type of place	Province/Homeland/TVBC	Town or City	Suburb or Township.	Dwell-	Reason	BLACKS ONLY: Sect'n status
Year	Month (if known)	(p. 5 14-15)	(Use D.K. if respondent doesn't know.) p. 8 16 - 17	(If rural area or commercial farm, record nearest town. Use D.K. if respondent doesn't know. Put line if foreign country.) 18 - 21	(Put line in space if there is no suburb or township--rural area, town too small, or foreign country.. Use D.K. if respondent doesn't know.) 22 - 25	ing type 26-27	moved 28-29	10 status 30
60								
1 - 7								
61								
1 - 7								
62								
1 - 7								
63								
1 - 7								
64								
1 - 7								
65								
1 - 7								
66								
1 - 7								
67								
1 - 7								

13. Continuation of Q. 13. Let's start with this place. In what year did you move here? Complete the first row, consulting with the respondent if necessary. Complete the remainder of this schedule, following the instruction booklet, p. 9, Code Booklet p. 5 & 7.

RESIDENTIAL HISTORY

Date of move		Type of place	Province/Homeland/TVBC State/Foreign Country (Use D.K. if respondent doesn't know.)	Town or City (if rural area or commercial farm, record nearest town. Use D.K. if respondent doesn't know. Put line if foreign country.)	Suburb or Township. (Put line in space if there is no suburb or township--rural area, town too small, or foreign country. Use D.K. if respondent doesn't know.)	Dwelling type	Reason moved	BLACKS ONLY: Sect'n 10 status
Year	Month (if known)	14-15	16 - 17	18 - 21	22 - 25	26-27	28-29	30
8-11	12-13							
68								
1 - 7								
69								
1 - 7								
70								
1 - 7								
71								
1 - 7								
72								
1 - 7								
73								
1 - 7								
74								
1 - 7								
75								
1 - 7								

14. GROWING UP

76 (1 - 7)

Now I'd like to get some information about when you were growing up.

Code Qs. 14.1 and 14.2 using the frequency codes shown.

14.1 When you were growing up (around age 14) how often did you attend religious services <excluding weddings and funerals>?
Ha o ne o hola (o ka ba dilemo tsa 14) na o ne o ya hakae dikopanong tsa bodumedi, ntle ho manyalo le mafu?
*Ngesikhathi usakhula (uneminyaka engaba 14) wawuya kangaki esontweni? -- imishado nemingqwabo asiyibali.

14.2 And, now, how often do you attend religious services <excluding weddings and funerals>?
Ha jwale, o ya hakae dikopanong tsa bodumedi, ntle ha manyalo le mafu?
*Manje wuya kangaki esontweni ngaphandle kumishado nemingqwabo?

	Age 14	Now
Never.....	01	01
Less than once a year.....	02	02
About once a year.....	03	03
Several times a year.....	04	04
About once a month.....	05	05
Two of three times a month.....	06	06
Every week	07	07
Several times a week.....	08	08
Every day.....	09	09
Don't know/don't remember	10	10
Refused.....	11	11

(8 - 11)

Code Qs. 14.3 and 14.4 using the religious denomination codes shown.

14.3 What was your religious denomination when you were growing up (around age 14)?
O ne o kena kereke efe ha o ntse o hola (o ka ba dilemo tse 14)
*Wawusontaphi ngesikhathi usemncane? (enimiyaka engaba 14)

- 14.4 And what is your religious denomination now?
 Mme ha jwale o kena kereke efe?
 *Manje khona ususonta kuphi?

	Age 14	Now
Dutch Reformed Church.....	01	01
Gereformeerde Kerk.....	02	02
Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk.....	03	03
Anglican Church/Church of the Prov. of SA	04	04
Church of England.....	05	05
Methodist Church of SA.....	06	06
Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa	07	07
United Congregational Church of SA ...	08	08
Lutheran Church.....	09	09
Wesleyan Church.....	10	10
Roman Catholic Church.....	11	11
Apostolic Faith Mission SA.....	12	12
Other Apostolic Church.....	13	13
Baptist church.....	14	14
Church of Christian Scientist.....	15	15
Full Gospel Church.....	16	16
Greek Orthodox Church.....	17	17
Mormons (Church of Latter Day Saints..	18	18
Rhema.....	19	19
Pentecostal Church.....	20	20
Seventh Day Adventist.....	21	21
Assemblies of God.....	22	22
Zion Christian Church (ZCC).....	23	23
Jewish.....	24	24
Hindu.....	25	25
Moslem.....	26	26
Traditional African ancestor.....	27	27
No religion.....	28	28
Don't know/don't recall.....	29	29
Refused	30	30

Other (specify) _____

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ (12 - 15)

- 14.5 Who were you living with when you were a child- with your
 parents or with someone else?
 O ne o dula le mang ha o ne o ka ba dilemo tse 14, le
 batswadi ba hao kapa le motho e mong feela?
 *Ngesikhathi sewunemiyaka engaba 14 wawuhlala nabazali bakho
 noma nabanye nje abantu.

	At age 5	At age 14
Both own mother and father....	01	01
Mother only.....	02	02
Mother and step-father.....	03	03
Father only.....	04	04
Father and stepmother.....	05	05
Aunt or uncle.....	06	06
Father's parent(s).....	07	07
Mother's parent(s).....	08	08
Blood siblings.....	09	09
Other relatives.....	10	10
Family other than your own....	11	11
School.....	12	12
Orphanage or other institution	13	13
By yourself.....	14	14
As servant.....	15	15
Don't know/don't recall.....	77	77
Refused.....	88	88

Other (specify) _____

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ (16 - 19)

14.5.1 If living with both parents (code "1"), go to Q. 15.1.
 Ha o ne sa dule le Batswadi ka bobedi. (IF NOT CODE "1")
 Hobaneng?
 *Uma bewungahlali nabazali bakho bobabili bekungani?

if not, ask:

Why not?

	At age 5	At age 14
Parents divorced or separated..	01	01
One parent died.....	02	02
Both parents died.....	03	03
One parent away working.....	04	04
Both parents away working.....	05	05
One parent away for other reasons (specify below).....	06	06
Both parents away for other reasons (specify below).....	07	07
Too many children for parents to care for.....	08	08
Mother working and nobody to care for child(ren).....	09	09
Too little room in house.....	10	10
Parents lived in bad urban area	11	11
Sent to relatives to learn traditional culture.....	12	12
Never knew father.....	13	13
Never knew parents.....	14	14
Left home to go to boardingschool	15	15
Left home to go to school in homeland.....	16	16
Left home to work.....	17	17
Don't know/don't recall.....	18	18
Refused.....	19	19

Other (specify): _____

(20 - 23)

age 5 _____

(24 - 25)

age 14 _____

(26 - 27)

15. FATHER

Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about your father
 Jwale, ke lakatsa ho botsa dipotso tse itseng mabapi le
 ntatao.

*Manje bengingathanda ukukubuza imibuzo ethile ngobaba wakho.

If respondent says he/she had no father, or that the father died when the respondent was very young, ask the respondent to report the characteristics of "the person who was most like a father to you when you were 14 years old". If the respondent had a father, record the father's characteristics even if the respondent lived with someone else.

15.1. Interviewer: person reported on is

Father..... 1
 Step-father..... 2
 Grandfather..... 3
 Other relative..... 4
 Refused..... 5

Other _____
 (specify)

☐ ☐ (28 - 29)

Qs. 15.2-15.17 refer to the "father". If the person reported on is not the actual biological father, substitute the appropriate phrase.

- 15.2 When you were about 14, what was your father doing?
 Was he working, or what?
 Ha o neo ka ba dilemo tse 14, ntatao o ne a etsang? O ne a sebetse kapa eng?
 Ngesikhathi uneminyaka engama 14 ubaba wakho wayenzani?
 Wayesebenza noma okunye nje.

Agriculture

Selling produce from own farm or garden..... 01
 Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)..... 02
 Running own commercial farm..... 03
 Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.).. 04
 Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind..... 05
 Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only..... 06

Formal economy, government (public sector)

Working for RSA national government..... 07
 Working for TVBC national government..... 08
 Working for provincial government..... 09
 Working for homelands government..... 10
 Working for local government..... 11
 Working for foreign government..... 12
 Working for government, jurisdiction unknown..... 13
 Working for para-statal organization..... 14
 In armed forces..... 15

Formal economy, private sector

Working at a regular job for pay..... 16
 Working for a private household..... 17
 Helping out in a licensed family business..... 18
 Running own business, licensed, with paid employees..... 19
 Running own business, licensed, no paid employees..... 20

Informal economy

Running own business, without license, paid employees..... 21
 Running own business, without license, no paid employees..... 22
 Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator..... 23
 Doing small scale repairs..... 24
 Making items and selling them..... 25
 Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc..... 26
 Working at odd jobs..... 27

Not economically active

Going to school..... 28
 Unemployed and looking for work..... 29
 Keeping house..... 30
 Retired..... 31
 Unable to work..... 32
 Not working, not doing anything else..... 33
 Don't know..... 34
 Refused..... 35

Other _____
 (specify)

☐ ☐ (30 - 31)

If the father was economically active when the respondent was 14 (codes 01-27 for Q. 15.2), ask about his job or economic activity. If he was not economically active, or was not alive, ask about his usual job or activity when the respondent was growing up. If he never worked, go to Q. 15.11. If respondent does not know father, go to Q 15.11, page 32.

77

(1 - 7)

- 15.3 What kind of work did he do? What was his job called?
O ne a etsa mesebetsi o jwang? Mosebetsi wa hae o ne o botswang?
*Wayesebenza msebenzi muni?

(8- 76)

- 15.3.1 What were his main duties?

FATISISA: Boikarabelo ba hae bo boholo e ne e le bofe?

*Kwakuyini imisebenzi yakhe ebalulekile.

78

(1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

- 15.3.2 What kind of organization or business was that in? What did they do, make, or sell at the place where he worked?

E ne e le mokatlo kapa kgwebo ya mofuta ofe? FATISISA:
Ba ne ba etsa eng kapa ba rekisa eng moo a neng a sebetse teng?

*Kwakuwuhloboluni lwenkampani leyo. Yini abaeyenza bese beyayithengisa?

79

(1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

- 15.4 Did your father supervise anyone?

Na ntatao o ne a laola batho ba bang?

*Ubaba wakho kukhona abantu ayebaphatha emsebenzini?

Yes

No

Don't know/don't remember

Refused

80

(1 - 7)

1

2

3

4

(8)

If the father was a farmer or subsistence agriculturist (codes 02-03 for Q. 15.2 or, for economically inactive fathers, a report in 15.3 that the main job had been as a farmer or subsistence agriculturist), go to 15.5.

If father was self-employed (codes 01, 19-27 for Q. 15.2 or, for economically inactive fathers, a report in 15.3 that the main job had been as a self-employed person), go to 15.9 onwards.

Otherwise, go to 15.11.

If respondent does not know father, go to Question 15.11, page 32.

- 15.5 How large was <his farm/the land he had been allocated>?
 Polasi ya hae e ne e le bohlo bokae?
 *Lalingakanani ipulazi lakhe.
 Code according to the Instruction Booklet, p. 14.

Hectares (Go to 15.6)

If Morgens, Please specify

Don't know (Go to Q. 15.5.1)

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

77777

88888 (9 - 13)

- 15.5.1 Well, would you say that compared to other
 <farmers/herders>, he <owned/controlled> a
 small amount of land, an average amount, or
 a large amount?

Na ha o mmapiisa le borapolasi ba bang, o tla re o ne a na
 le naha e nyenyane, naha e mahareng, kapa o ne na le naha
 e kgolo?

*Ngabe uma ngathanisa ipulazi lakho kanye nemfuyo yakho
 ngabe kukhulu kangakani?

Small 1
 Average..... 2
 Large..... 3
 Don't know..... 4
 Refused..... 5 (14)

- 15.6 How many cattle/large beasts did he
 own?

O ne a na le dikgomo tse kae?

*Wayenezinkomo ezingaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

77777

88888 (15 - 19)

- 15.7 How many sheep/goats/small beasts did he own?

O ne a ne le dinku tse kae?

*Wayenezimvu ezingaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

77777

88888 (2 - 24)

- 15.8 How many poultry/rabbits/etc. did he own?

O ne a na le mebutlanyane /dikgogo tse kae?

*Ike wabo nonogwa a, nezinkukhu ezingaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

77777

88888 (25 - 29)

- 15.9 How many paid employees did he have, including
 paid family members?

O ne a na le basebeletsi ba bakae ba leshwang?

*Wayenabasebenzi abangaki abaholelwayo Bangaki

abomndeni ababelsebenza baholelwa?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--

777

888 (30 - 32)

- 15.10 How many family members helped out in the farm or
 business without regular pay?

Ke maloko a makae a lelapa a neng a thusa kgwebong

(ntle le moputsotwa nako le nako)?

*Ababesebenza ingxenyane yesikhathi?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--

777

888 (33 - 35)

15.11 What was his first language--the language he learned first as a child?
 Puo ya hae ya lapeng ke efe... puo eo a ithutileng yona pele jwalo ka ngwana?

*Wayekhuluma luphi ulimi? Ulimi alifundile asemcane?
 Afrikaans..... 01
 English..... 02
 Afrikaans and English equally..... 03

Sotho language

Southern Sotho..... 04
 Western Sotho (Tswana)..... 05
 Northern Sotho (Pedi)..... 06

Nguni language

Swazi..... 07
 Ndebele..... 08
 Xhosa..... 09
 Zulu..... 10

Shangaan/Tsonga..... 11

Venda/Lemba..... 12

Asian (Indian) language

Gujurati..... 13
 Hindi..... 14
 Tamil..... 15
 Telagu..... 16
 Urdu..... 17

Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)

Dutch..... 18
 German..... 19
 Greek..... 20
 Portuguese..... 21
 Don't know/can't recall..... 22
 Refused..... 23

Other (specify which) _____

☐ ☐ (36 - 37)

Code Q. 15.12 following the instructions for "Language Competence" in the Instruction Booklet, p. 12.

15.12 When you were growing up (when you were about 14), which of the following could your father speak well?
 Ha o ne o na le dilemo tse e ka bang 14, ke puo efe eo ntatao a neng a kgono ho e bua hantle?
 *Yiluphi ulimi olwalukhulunywa kahle ngubaba wakho ngenkathi useneminyaka eyishuminane kulezi ezilandelayo.

AFRIKAANS	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	N/A	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(38)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(39)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(40)
<u>ENGLISH</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(41)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(42)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(43)
<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(44)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(45)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(46)

IF YES: How well?

Uma ngabe uyavuma - kahle kangakanani?

AFRIKAANS	ONLY A LITTLE	NOT TOO WELL	FAIRLY WELL	VERY WELL	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(47)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(48)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(49)
ENGLISH							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(50)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(51)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(52)
A BLACK LANGUAGE							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(53)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(54)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(55)

15.13 Now, how about his education. What is the highest qualification he passed?
Jwale, mabapi le thuto ya hae. O ne a fetile boemo bofe ba thuto?

*Manje mayelana nemfundu yakhe: wagcina kuliphi ibanga.
None..... 000

Primary

Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2..... 001

Standard 1..... 002

Standard 2..... 003

"Lower primary"/"Some primary"..... 004

Standard 3..... 005

Standard 4..... 006

Standard 5..... 007

Standard 6 elementary..... 008

"Higher primary"/"Completed primary"..... 009

Secondary

Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)..... 010

Standard 7 (Form 2)..... 011

Standard 8 (Form 3)..... 012

"Some secondary"..... 013

Standard 9 (Form 4)..... 014

Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus

certificate..... 015

Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma..... 016

Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving

pass (senior certificate)..... 017

Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass

(matric exemption)..... 018

"Completed secondary"..... 019

Post-secondary

Post-secondary schooling, but no degree..... 020

Post-secondary schooling, with diploma..... 021

"Some post-secondary"..... 022

Post-secondary schooling, with degree..... 023

Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree..... 024

Other

Vocational training course..... 025

Literacy course..... 026

Don't know..... 027

Refused..... 028

Other (specify) _____ (56 - 58)

15.14 In what sort of place was your father born?

Ntatao o tswalatetswe tulong e jwang?

*Wazalelwa endaweni enjani ubaba wakho?

Town or city..... 01
 Squatter settlement in town or city..... 02
 Peri-urban area..... 03
 Squatter settlement in peri-urban area..... 04
 Mine..... 05
 <White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area..... 06
 Traditional (subsistence agricult.)
 settlement in rural area..... 07
 Commercial farm/White farm..... 08
 Don't know/don't remember..... 09
 Refused..... 10
 Other (specify)_____ (59 - 60)

15.15 In what country was your father born?

Ntatao o tswaletswe naheng efe?

*Wazalelwa kweliphi izwe ubaba wakho?

Republic of South Africa <including TBVC States>.. 01
 Botswana..... 02
 Lesotho..... 03
 Malawi..... 04
 Mozambique..... 05
 Portugal..... 06
 Swaziland..... 07
 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)..... 08
 Zimbabwe..... 09
 Don't know..... 10
 Refused..... 11

Other _____

--	--

(61 - 62)

15.16 In what year was your father born?

Ntatao o tswetswe ka selemo sefe?

*Wazalwa ngamuphi umnyaka ubaba wakho?

See Instruction Booklet, p. 15.

--	--	--	--

Don't know

7777

Refused

8888 (63 - 66)

15.17 How many <blood> brothers and sisters did your father have, not counting any who died under age 2?

Ntatao o ne a ena le bomora'bo le bokgaetsedi ba le bakae

re sa bale ba ba hlokofetseng ba le ka tlase ho dilemo tse 2?

*Ubaba wakho wayenabodade kanye nabafofowabo abangaki ngaphandle kwalabo abafa besebancane bengaphansi kweminyaka emibili?

--	--

Don't know

77

Refused

88 (67 - 68)

16. MOTHER

Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about your mother.

Jwala, ke lakatsa ho o botsa dipotso tse itseng mabapi le mmao.
*Manje bengisacela ukukubuza ngomama wakho.

If respondent says he/she had no mother, or that the mother died when the respondent was very young, ask the respondent to report the characteristics of "the person who was most like a mother to you when you were 14 years old" and record who the mother-substitute is. If the respondent had a mother, record the mother's characteristics even if the respondent lived with someone else.

16.1 Interviewer: person reported on is :

Mother..... 01
Step-mother..... 02
Grandmother..... 03
Other relative..... 04
Refused..... 05

Other _____

(specify)

☐ ☐

(69 - 70)

16.2 When you were about 14, what was your mother doing?

Was she working, keeping house, or what?

Ha o ne le dilemo tse 14, mmao o ne a etsa eng? O ne a sebetse, o ne a sa sebetse, FATASISA:Eng?

*Ngesikhathi une 14 yeminyaka, unama wakho wayenzani?
Ubesebenza, ubebheka ikhaya noma yini?

Agriculture

Selling produce from own farm or garden..... 01
Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)..... 02
Running own commercial farm..... 03
Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)..... 04

Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind..... 05

Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only..... 06

Formal economy, government (public sector)

Working for RSA national government..... 07
Working for TVBC national government..... 08
Working for provincial government..... 09
Working for homelands government..... 10
Working for local government..... 11
Working for foreign government..... 12
Working for government, jurisdiction unknown..... 13
Working for para-statal organization..... 14
In armed forces..... 15

Formal economy, private sector

Working at a regular job for pay..... 16
Working for a private household..... 17
Helping out in a licensed family business..... 18
Running own business, licensed, with paid employees..... 19

Running own business, licensed, no paid employees...	20
<u>Informal economy</u>	
Running own business, without license, paid employees.....	21
Running own business, without license, no paid employees.....	22
Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator.....	23
Doing small scale repairs.....	24
Making items and selling them.....	25
Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.....	26
Working at odd jobs.....	27
<u>Not economically active</u>	
Going to school.....	28
Unemployed and looking for work.....	29
Keeping house.....	30
Retired.....	31
Unable to work.....	32
<u>Not working, not doing anything else.....</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Don't know.....</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>35</u>

Other (specify) _____ (71 - 72)

If the mother was economically active when the respondent was 14 (codes 01-27 for Q. 16.2), ask about her job or economic activity. If she was not economically active or was not alive, ask about her usual job or activity when the respondent was growing up. If she never worked, write "never worked" and go to Q. 16.10.

81 (1 - 7)

- 16.3 What kind of work did she do? What was her job called?
 O ne a etsa mosebetsi o jwang? Mosebetsi wa hae o ne o
 bitswang?
 *Wayesebenza msebenzi muni?

(8 - 76)

- 16.3.1 What were her main duties?
 FATISISA: Boikarabelo ba hae bo boholo e ne e le
 bofe?
 *Kwakuyini imisebenzi yakhe?

82 (1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

- 16.3.2 What kind of organization or business was that in?
 What did they do, make, or sell at the place where
 she worked?
 E ne le mokgatlo kapa kgwebo ya mofuta ofe?
 FATISISA: Ba ne ba etsa eng kapa ba hlahisa eng moo
 a neng a sebetse teng?
 *Kwakuyinkampani enjani ayesebenza kuyo. Babenzani
 ababeyithengisa?

83 (1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

- 16.4 Did she work full time or part time?
 Na o ne a sebetse ka nako tsohle kapa nakwana?
 Wayesebenza ngesinye isikhathi kuphela noma wayesebanza ngokuphelele (njalonjalo).

84 (1 - 7)

If respondent isn't sure what full time is, it is at least 35 hours per week.

Full time..... 1
 Part time..... 2
 Don't know..... 3
 Refused..... 4 (8)

- 16.5 Did she supervise anyone?
 Na o ne a laola batho ba bang?
 *Kukhona umuntu/abantu ayebaphethe?

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know/don't remember..... 3
 Refused..... 4 (9)

- 16.6 If mother was self-employed (codes 01, 19-27 for Q. 16.2 or, for economically inactive mothers, a report in 16.3 that the main job had been as a self-employed person), ask this and the next question. Otherwise go to 16.8.

- 16.6.1 How many paid employees did she have, including paid family members?

O ne a na le basebeletsi ba bakae ba leshwang,
 (ho kopanya le ba leloko)
 *Wayenabasebenzi abangaki?

--	--	--

Don't know
 Refused

777
 888 (10 - 12)

- 16.7 How many family members helped out in the business without regular pay?

Ke maloko a makae a lelapa a neng a thusa kgwebong
 (ntle lo moputso wa nako le nako)?
 *Bangaki abomndeni ababelekelela ebhizinisini
 (abangahokhelwe imali njalonje)

--	--

Don't know
 Refused

77
 88 (13 - 14)

- 16.8 Did your mother work for as long as a year when you were very young--before you started school?

Na mmao o ne a sebetse nako e ka etsang selemo ha o ne o sa le monyenyanane... pele o kena sekolo?

*Umama wakho wakewasisibenza isikhathi esingangonyaka ngenkathi usemncane ungakangeni esikoleni?

Yes, full time..... 1
 Yes, part time..... 2
 No..... 3
 Don't know/don't remember..... 4
 Refused..... 5 (15)

- 16.10 What was her first language--the language she learned first as a child?
 Puo ya hae ya lapeng e ne e le efe puo eo a ithutileng yona bongwaneng?
 *Kwakuyini ulimi lwakhe lokuqala - alufunda kuqala esengumtwana.

Afrikaans.....	01
English.....	02
<u>Afrikaans and English equally.....</u>	<u>03</u>
<u>Sotho language</u>	
Southern Sotho.....	04
Western Sotho (Tswana).....	05
Northern Sotho (Pedi).....	06
<u>Nquni language</u>	
Swazi.....	07
Ndebele.....	08
Xhosa.....	09
Zulu.....	10
<u>Shangaan/Tsonga.....</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Venda/Lemba.....</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Asian (Indian) language</u>	
Gujurati.....	13
Hindi.....	14
Tamil.....	15
Telagu.....	16
Urdu.....	17
<u>Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)</u>	
Dutch.....	18
German.....	19
Greek.....	20
Portuguese.....	21
<u>Don't know/ can't recall.....</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>23</u>

Other language _____ (specify which) (16 - 17)

Code Q. 16.11 following the instructions for "Language Competence" in the *Instruction Booklet*, p. 12.

- 16.11 When you were growing up (when you were about 14), which of the following could your mother speak well?
 Ha o ne o sa le monyenyanane, o na le dilemo tse 14, mmao o ne a kgona ho bua leleme lefe ho a latelang?
 *Ngenkathi usakhula useneminyaka eyishuminane. Kulamalimi angezansi, yiluphi ulimi umamawakho ayekwazi ukulikhuluma kahle.

<u>AFRIKAANS</u>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	N/A	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(18)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(19)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(20)
<u>ENGLISH</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(21)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(22)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(23)

<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(24)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(25)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(26)

IF YES: How well?

Ha o dumela, ha kanakang?
 *Umangabe uyavuma, ngabe kangakanani?

<u>AFRIKAANS</u>	ONLY A LITTLE	NOT TOO WELL	FAIRLY WELL	VERY WELL	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(27)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(28)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(29)
<u>ENGLISH</u>							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(30)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(31)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(32)
<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(33)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(34)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(35)

16.12 Now, how about her education. What is the highest qualification she passed?

Jwale, mabapa le thuto ya hae, o ne a rutehile ho fihla kae?

*Manje-ke mayelana nemfundo kamama wakho - Wagcina kuliphi ibanga.

None..... 000

Primary

Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2..... 001

Standard 1..... 002

Standard 2..... 003

"Lower primary"/"Some primary"..... 004

Standard 3..... 005

Standard 4..... 006

Standard 5..... 007

Standard 6 elementary..... 008

"Higher primary"/"Completed primary"..... 009

Secondary

Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)..... 010

Standard 7 (Form 2)..... 011

Standard 8 (Form 3)..... 012

"Some secondary"..... 013

Standard 9 (Form 4)..... 014

Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus

certificate..... 015

Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma..... 016

Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving

pass (senior certif.)..... 017

Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption).....	018
<u>"Completed secondary".....</u>	<u>019</u>
<u>Post-secondary</u>	
Post-secondary schooling, but no degree.....	020
Post-secondary schooling, with diploma.....	021
"Some post-secondary".....	022
Post-secondary schooling, with degree.....	023
Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree.....	024
<u>Other</u>	
Vocational training course.....	025
<u>Literacy course.....</u>	<u>026</u>
<u>Don't know.....</u>	<u>027</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>028</u>

Other _____ (36 - 38)
(specify)

- 16.13 In what sort of place was your mother born?
Mae wa hao o tswaletswe tulong e jwang?
***Ngabe Umama wakho wazalelwa endaweni enjani?**
 Town or city 01
 Squatter settlement in town or city..... 02
 Peri-urban area..... 03
 Squatter settlement in peri-urban area..... 04
 Mine..... 05
 <White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area..... 06
 Traditional (subsistence agricult.)
 settlement in rural area..... 07
 Commercial farm/White farm..... 08
 Don't know/don't remember..... 09
 Refused..... 10

Other _____ (39 - 40)
(specify)

- 16.14 In what country was your mother born?
Mae wa hao o tswaletswe naheng efe?
***Ngabe umama wakho wazalelwa kweliphi izwe?**
 Republic of South Africa <including TBVC States>.. 01
 Botswana..... 02
 Lesotho..... 03
 Malawi..... 04
 Mozambique..... 05
 Portugal..... 06
 Swaziland..... 07
 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)..... 08
 Zimbabwe..... 09
 Don't know..... 10
 Refused..... 11

Other _____ (41 - 42)

- 16.15 In what year was your mother born?
 Mae wa hao o tswetswe ka selemo sefe?
 *Ngabe umama wakho wazalwa ngamuphi umnyaka?
 See Instruction Booklet, p. 15.

--	--	--	--

Don't know
 Refused

7777
 8888 (43 - 46)

- 16.16 How many <blood> brothers and sisters did your mother have, not counting any who died in infancy, under age 2?
 Mae wa hao o ne a ena le bomorwabo le bo, nakae ba ba kae re sa bale ba hlekofetseng e sa le ba ba nyenyane, bale ka tlase ho dilemo tse 2 ?
 *Ngabe umama wakho wayenabodade kanye nabafofowabo abangaki kwalabo abafa besebancane bengaphansi kweminyaka emibili?

--	--

Don't know
 Refused

77
 88 (47 - 48)

17. GRANDFATHER

Now I need to ask a few questions about your grandfather--your father's father. Not everybody knows about their grandfathers, so if you don't know the answer just say so.

Don't know father's father

77 (49)

If respondent does not know grandfather, go to Q18, p41.

- 17.1 What was his first language--the language he learned first as a child?
 Jwale ho hlokahala hore ke o botse dipotso tse mmalwa ka ntata ntatao. Puo ya hae ya lapeng e ne e le efe... puo eo a ithutileng yona bongwaneng.
 *Kwakuyiluphi ulimi lwakhe - aqala ngalo ukukhuluma esamncane.
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Afrikaans..... | 01 |
| English..... | 02 |
| <u>Afrikaans and English equally.....</u> | <u>03</u> |
| <u>Sotho language</u> | |
| Southern Sotho..... | 04 |
| Western Sotho (Tswana)..... | 05 |
| <u>Northern Sotho (Pedi).....</u> | <u>06</u> |
| <u>Nguni language</u> | |
| Swazi..... | 07 |
| Ndebele..... | 08 |
| Xhosa..... | 09 |
| Zulu..... | 10 |
| <u>Shangaan/Tsonga.....</u> | <u>11</u> |
| <u>Venda/Lemba.....</u> | <u>12</u> |
| <u>Asian (Indian) language</u> | |
| Gujurati..... | 13 |
| Hindi..... | 14 |
| Tamil..... | 15 |
| Telagu..... | 16 |
| Urdu..... | 17 |
| <u>Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)</u> | |

Dutch.....	18
German.....	19
Greek.....	20
Portuguese.....	21
<u>Don't know.....</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>23</u>

Other language _____ (50 - 51)
(specify which)

- 17.2 Did he know how to read <in any language>? If so, how well?
Ho na le puo eo a neng a kgona ho e bala? Ha ho le jwalo, jwang?
*Kukhona ilima obeyazi kulifunda? Uma likhona, kanjani?
Not at all..... 1
A little..... 2
Well..... 3
Don't know..... 4
Refused..... 5 (52)

- 17.3 What was his highest educational qualification? If respondent is not sure, encourage a guess.
Boemo ba hae bo phahameng ba thuto e ne e le bofe?
*Uhegcine kuphi ngemfundo.
- | | |
|---|------------|
| None..... | 000 |
| <u>Primary</u> | |
| Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2..... | 001 |
| Standard 1..... | 002 |
| Standard 2..... | 003 |
| "Lower primary"/"Some primary"..... | 004 |
| Standard 3..... | 005 |
| Standard 4..... | 006 |
| Standard 5..... | 007 |
| Standard 6 elementary..... | 008 |
| <u>"Higher primary"/"Completed primary".....</u> | <u>009</u> |
| <u>Secondary</u> | |
| Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)..... | 010 |
| Standard 7 (Form 2)..... | 011 |
| Standard 8 (Form 3)..... | 012 |
| "Some secondary"..... | 013 |
| Standard 9 (Form 4)..... | 014 |
| Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate..... | 015 |
| Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma..... | 016 |
| Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certif.)..... | 017 |
| Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)..... | 018 |
| <u>"Completed secondary".....</u> | <u>019</u> |

<u>Post-secondary</u>	
Post-secondary schooling, but no degree.....	020
Post-secondary schooling, with diploma.....	021
"Some post-secondary".....	022
Post-secondary schooling, with degree.....	023
Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree	024
<u>Other</u>	
Vocational training course.....	025
Literacy course.....	026
Don't know.....	027
Refused.....	028

Other _____ (53 - 55)
(specify)

- 17.4 Now, what was your father's father doing when your father was growing up--when your father was about 14? If you're not sure what it was when your father was growing up, please tell me the main thing your father's father did in his life.

Jwale, ntataomoholo o ne a sebitsang ha ntatao a ntse a hola a ka ba dilemo di 14? Ha eba e se na bonnete hore e ne e le eng ha ntatae a ntse a hola, mpollelle mosebetsi oo ntataomoholo a neng a o etsa haholo bophelong ba hae. FATAISA: Boikarabelo ba hae e ne e le bofe?

*Ubabamkhulu wakho ubenzani ngesikhathi ubaba wakho esakhula? Ngenkathi ubaba wakho aneminyaka engu 14. Uma ungazi, khawungitshela into ebalulelike ebizwa ngubabamkhulu wakho empilweni.

Agriculture

Selling produce from own farm or garden	01
Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family).....	02
Running own commercial farm.....	03
Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.).....	04
Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind.....	05
Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only.....	06
<u>Formal economy, government (public sector)</u>	
Working for RSA national government.....	07
Working for TVBC national government.....	08
Working for provincial government.....	09
Working for homelands government.....	10
Working for local government.....	11
Working for foreign government.....	12
Working for government, jurisdiction unknown	13
Working for para-statal organization.....	14
In armed forces.....	15
<u>Formal economy, private sector</u>	
Working at a regular job for pay.....	16
Working for a private household.....	17
Helping out in a licensed family business.....	18
Running own business, licensed, with paid employees.....	19
Running own business, licensed, no paid employees...	20
<u>Informal economy</u>	
Running own business, without license, paid employees.....	21
Running own business, without license, no paid employees.....	22
Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator.....	23
Doing small scale repairs.....	24

Making items and selling them.....	25
Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.....	26
Working at odd jobs.....	27
<u>Not economically active</u>	
Unable to work.....	28
<u>Not working, not doing anything else.....</u>	29
<u>Don't know.....</u>	30
<u>Refused.....</u>	31

Other _____ (specify) (56 - 57)

- 17.5 What kind of work did he do? What was his job called?
 O ne a etsa mosebetsi o jwang? O ne a sebetse eng?
 *Ngabe ubenza nhloboni yomsebenzi? Umsebenzi wakhe ububizwani?

123

(8 - 76)

If father's father was a farmer or subsistence agriculturist (codes 02-03 for Q. 17.4), go to 17.6.

If father's father was self-employed (codes 01, 19-27 for Q.17.4.), go to 17.7.

Otherwise, go to 17.8

85

 (1 - 7)

FARMERS

- 17.6 Well, would you say that compared to other<farmers/herders>, <he/she> has a small amount of land, an average amount, or a large amount?
 Ha o mo bapisa le borapolasi ba bang, o ka re o ne a na le naha e nyenyane, ya mahareng, e kgolo?
 *Uma ugathanisa imfuya nepulazi lakho namanye, Ngabe likhulu/inkulu kangakanani?

Small.....	1
Average.....	2
Large.....	3
Don't know.....	4
Refused.....	5

(8)

- 17.7 Did he have any paid employees?
 O ne a na le basebeletsi ba leshwang?
 *Wayenabasebenzi abaholelwayo?

Yes.....	1
No.....	2
<u>Don't know.....</u>	3
<u>Refused.....</u>	5

(9)

- 17.8 In what sort of place was your father's father born?
 Ntatemoholo wa hao o tswaletswe tulong e jwang?
 *Ngabe ubaba kabakawakho wazalelwa endaweni enjani?

Town or city..... 01
 Squatter settlement in town or city..... 02
 Peri-urban area..... 03
 Squatter settlement in peri-urban area..... 04
 Mine..... 05
 <White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area..... 06
 Traditional (subsistence agricultural)
 settlement in rural area..... 07
 Commercial farm/White farm..... 08
 Don't know/don't remember..... 09
 Refused..... 10

Other _____ (specify) (10 - 11)

17.9 In what country was your father's father born?
 Ntatemoholo wa hao o tswaletswe naheng efe?
 *Ngabe ubaba kababawakho wazalelwa kweliphi izwe?
 Republic of South Africa <including TBVC States>.. 01
 Botswana..... 02
 Lesotho..... 03
 Malawi..... 04
 Mozambique..... 05
 Portugal..... 06
 Swaziland..... 07
 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)..... 08
 Zimbabwe..... 09
 Don't know..... 10
 Refused..... 11

Other _____ (12 - 13)

17.10 In what year was your father's father born?
 Ntatemoholo wa hao o tswetswe ka selemo sefe?
 *Ngabe ubaba kabawakho wazalwa ngamuphi Umnyaka?
 See Instruction Booklet, p. 15.

Don't know 7777
 Refused 8888 (14 - 17)

18 MARITAL STATUS

Now let's go back to some questions about you.

18.1 Have you ever been married?
 Na o kile wa nyala kapa wa nyalwa?
 *Ngabe uke washada noma washadwa?
 Yes 1
 No (Go to 22.1) 2
 Refused 3 (18)

8.2 MARITAL HISTORY. See Instruction Booklet (p. 10). Code Booklet p. 7

Marriage number	Date married		Type of ceremony	Still married? 1 Yes 2 No	IF STILL MAR: Living with spouse? 1 Yes 2 No	IF NO LONGER MARRIED:			
	Year	Month				Date Ended		Cause 1 Widowed 2 Divorced	
						Year	Month		
01									(19 - 36)
02									(37 - 54)
03									(55 - 72)
04									86 (1 - 8 - 25)
05									(26 - 43)
06									(44 - 61)
07									(62 - 79)

19. SPOUSE'S CHARACTERISTICS

Now I would like to know some things about your spouse.
Jwale ke batla ho botsa ho hong ka molekane wa hao:
*Manje ngicela ukuzwa ngowakwakho.

If there is more than one current wife, code the characteristics of the wife the respondent has been married to longest. If the respondent is not currently married, ask for the characteristics of the most recent spouse. 87 (1 - 7)

- 19.1 In what year was <he/she> born?
Molekanewa hao o tswetswe neng?
*Wazalwa nini?

See Instruction Booklet,
p. 15.

--	--

Don't know
Refused

77
88 (8 - 9)

- 19.2 What was <his/her> first language--the language <he/she> learned first as a child?
Ke puo efe e a ithutileng ho e bua e sa le e monyenyanane?
*Yiluphi ulimi lwakhe - aqala ngalo ukufunda esayingane?

Afrikaans.....	01
English.....	02
<u>Afrikaans and English equally.....</u>	<u>03</u>
<u>Sotho language</u>	
Southern Sotho.....	04
Western Sotho (Tswana).....	05
Northern Sotho (Pedi).....	06
<u>Nguni language</u>	
Swazi.....	07
Ndebele.....	08
Xhosa.....	09
Zulu.....	10
<u>Shangaan/Tsonga.....</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Venda/Lemba.....</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Asian (Indian) language</u>	
Gujurati.....	13
Hindi.....	14
Tamil.....	15
Telagu.....	16
Urdu.....	17
<u>Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)</u>	
Dutch.....	18
German.....	19
Greek.....	20
Portuguese.....	21
<u>Don't know/can't recall.....</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>23</u>

Other language _____
(specify which)

--	--

 (10 - 11)

Code Q. 19.3 following the instructions for "Language Competence" in the Instruction Booklet, p. 12.

19.3 Can <he/she> speak any of the following languages well?
 Na o kgona ho bua e ngwe ya dipuo tse latelang?
 *Ngabe uyakwazi ukukhuluma lamalimi alandelayo kahle?

<u>AFRIKAANS</u>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	N/A	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(12)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(13)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(14)
<u>ENGLISH</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(15)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(16)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(17)
<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(18)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(19)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(20)

IF YES: How well?

Ha ho le jwalo, jwang?

*Umangabe uyavuma, kangakanani

<u>AFRIKAANS</u>	ONLY A LITTLE	NOT TOO WELL	FAIRLY WELL	VERY WELL	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(21)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(22)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(23)
<u>ENGLISH</u>							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(24)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(25)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(26)
<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(27)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(28)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(29)

- 19.4 What is the highest educational qualification <he/she> passed?
 Boemo ba hae ba thuto bo phahameng ho feta bo a bo fetileng ke bofe?
 *Wagcina kuliphi ibanga?

None	000
<u>Primary</u>	
Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2.....	001
Standard 1	002
Standard 2	003
"Lower primary"/"Some primary".....	004
Standard 3.....	005
Standard 4.....	006
Standard 5.....	007
Standard 6 elementary.....	008
"Higher primary"/"Completed primary".....	009
<u>Secondary</u>	
Standard 6 secondary (Form 1).....	010
Standard 7 (Form 2).....	011
Standard 8 (Form 3).....	012
"Some secondary".....	013
Standard 9 (Form 4).....	014
Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate.....	015
Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma.....	016
Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate).....	017
Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric. exemption).....	018
"Completed secondary".....	019
<u>Post-secondary</u>	
Post-secondary schooling, but no degree.....	020
Post-secondary schooling, with diploma.....	021
"Some post-secondary".....	022
Post-secondary schooling, with degree.....	023
Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree	024
<u>Other</u>	
Vocational training course.....	025
Literacy course.....	026
Don't know.....	027
Refused.....	028
Other _____ (specify) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (30 - 32)	

- 19.5 In what sort of place was your <husband/wife> born?
Molekani wa hao o tswaletswe tulong e jwang?
 *Ngabe (umyeni/umkakho) wazalelwa endaweni enjani?
 Town or city..... 01
 Squatter settlement in town or city 02
 Peri-urban area..... 03
 Squatter settlement in peri-urban area 04
 Mine..... 05
 <White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area..... 06
 Traditional (subsistence agricultural)
 settlement in rural area..... 07
 Commercial farm/White farm..... 08
 Don't know/don't remember..... 09
 Refused..... 10

Other (specify) _____

☐ ☐

(33 - 34)

- 19.6 In what country was your husband/wife born?
Molekane wa hao o tswaletswe naheng efe?
 *Ngabe (Umyeni/umkwakho) wazalelwa kweliphi izwe?
 Republic of South Africa <including TBVC States>.. 01
 Botswana..... 02
 Lesotho..... 03
 Malawi..... 04
 Mozambique..... 05
 Portugal..... 06
 Swaziland..... 07
 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)..... 08
 Zimbabwe..... 09
 Don't know..... 10
 Refused..... 11

Other _____

☐ ☐

(35 - 36)

- 19.7 What is <his/her> main activity at present?
Molekane wa hao o sebetse eng?
 *Ngabe wenza msebensimuni (umkakho/Umyeni) wakho?
Agriculture
 Selling produce from own farm or garden..... 01
 Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for
 family)..... 02
 Running own commercial farm..... 03
 Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in
 kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden,
 etc.)..... 04
 Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus
 payment in kind..... 05
 Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only..... 06
Formal economy, government (public sector)
 Working for RSA national government..... 07
 Working for TVBC national government..... 08
 Working for provincial government..... 09
 Working for homelands government..... 10
 Working for local government..... 11
 Working for foreign government..... 12
 Working for government, jurisdiction unknown..... 13
 Working for para-statal organization..... 14
 In armed forces..... 15
Formal economy, private sector
 Working at a regular job for pay..... 16
 Working for a private household..... 17
 Helping out in a licensed family business..... 18
 Running own business, licensed, with paid
 employees..... 19

Running own business, licensed, no paid employees...	20
<u>Informal economy</u>	
Running own business, without license, paid employees.....	21
Running own business, without license, no paid employees.....	22
Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator.....	23
Doing small scale repairs.....	24
Making items and selling them.....	25
Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.....	26
Working at odd jobs.....	27
<u>Not economically active</u>	
Going to school.....	28
Unemployed and looking for work.....	29
Keeping house.....	30
Retired.....	31
Unable to work.....	32
Not working, not doing anything else.....	33
Don't know.....	34
Refused.....	35

Other (specify) _____

--	--

(37 -38)

- 19.8 If the spouse is currently not working (codes 28 - 33) asks if <he/she> has ever worked or done anything to earn money or help feed your family?
 Haeba molekane wa hao ha a sebetse, botsa haeba o kile a sebetse kapa a etsa ho hong here a thole tjhelete kapa ho thusa ka lapeng?

*Uma ngabe owakwakho akasebenzi, buza ukuthi ngabe (umyeni/umkakhe) uke wasebenza yini noma uke wenza okutize ukuze athole imali yokondla umeleni waki

Yes

No (Go to Q. 20.1.)

Refused

1

2

3 (39)

If the spouse is currently working (codes 01 - 27), ask about the current job or economic activity. Otherwise ask these questions about the most recent job or economic activity.

- 19.9 What kind of work <do/did> <he/she> do? What <is/was> <his/her> job called?
 O sebetse/ o ne a sebetse teng? Mosebetsi wa hae o bitswang?
 *Usebenza msebenzi muni; wenzani khona?

(40 - 76)

- 19.9.1 What <are/were> <his/her> main duties?
 Maikarabelo o hae ke/ene e le afe monono?
 *Mkhiqiso muni owenziwayo laphe?

88

1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

- 19.9.2 What kind of organization or business <is/was> that 89 (1 - 7)
in? What <do/did> they do, make, or sell at the
place where <he/she> works?

Ke/ene ele mokgahlo kapa kgwebo efe? Ho etswa eng kapaho
rekisuwa eng teng?

*Kuyinhloboni/kwakuyinhloboni yebhizinisi noma inhlanganiso?
Ngabe kuthengiswa/kwakuthengiswani noma kwakwenziwani/kwenziwani
lapho esebenzakhona/wayesebenza khona umyeni/umkakho na?

(8 - 76)

IF FARMING (codes 02 - 03 for Q. 19.7), go to Q. 19.10

IF SELF-EMPLOYED (codes 01, 19-27 for Q. 19.7), go to
Q. 19.16 & 19.17.

IF EMPLOYED (codes 04-18 for Q. 19.7), go to Q. 19.18

FARMING

- 19.10 How large is <his/her farm/the land he/she has been
allocated>? 90 (1 - 7)

Ntse liligollo gakaneng kanga lifatsi le monna gotsa
mosadi ntsa filwe lona?

*Ngabe likhulu kangakanani ipalazi leli umyeni/umkakho
anykulona?

Code according to the Instruction Booklet, p. 14.

Hectares (Go to 19.11)

If morgens, please specify

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

77777

88888

(08 - 12)

- 19.10.1. Well, would you say that compared to other <farmers/
herders>, <he/she> has a small amount of land, an
average amount, or a large amount?

Naha ya hae ke e nyenyane, e mahareng kapa ke e kgolo ha
e bapiswa le tsa borapolasi ba bang na?

*Uma ugathanisa ipulazi noma imfuyo, ngabe Inkulu\likhulu
kangakanani?

Small

Average

Large

Don't know

Refused

1

2

3

4

5

(13)

- 19.11. How many cattle/large beasts does <he/she> own?
Molekane wa hao o na le dikgomo tse kae?

*Ngabe owakwakho unezinkomo ezingaki?

--	--	--	--

Don't know

Refused

7777

8888

(14 - 17)

- 19.12. How many sheep/goats/small beasts does <he/she> own?
 Molekane wa hao o na le dinku/dipodi tse kae?
 *Ngabe unezimvu nezimbuzi ezingaki umyeni/umkakho na?

Don't know
 Refused

--	--	--	--

7777
 8888 (18 - 21)

- 19.13. How many poultry/rabbits/etc. does <he/she> own?
 O na le mebutlanyane/dikgogo tse kae?
 *Ngabe unezinkukhu/onogwaja ezingaki umyeni/umkakho?

Don't know
 Refused

--	--	--	--

7777
 8888 (22 - 25)

- 19.14. How many paid labourers work for <him/her>, including paid family members?
 Basebeletsi ba hae ba putswang ke ba bakae, ho balwa le ba ka lelapeng?
 *Ngabe unezisebenzi ezingaki ogiholelayo kanye nabomndeni wakho obaholelayo?

Don't know
 Refused

--	--	--

777
 888 (26 - 28)

- 19.15. How many family members work on <his/her> <farm/land> without regular pay?
 Ke basebetsi ba bakae ba ka lelapeng ba sebetsang polasing ya hae ba sa putswa ka mehla?
 *Bangaki abomndein abasebenzayo koolwa abaholelwa

☐ Don't know
☐ Refused
☐ Go to Q. 20.1.

--	--

77
 88 (29 - 30)

SELF-EMPLOYED

- 19.16. How many paid employees does <he/she> have <including paid family members>?
 O na le basebeletsi ba le bakae ba putswang ba ka lelapeng bona ke ba le ba kae ba putswang?
 *Ngaba unezisebenzi ezingaki oziholelayo kanye nabomndeni wakho obaholelayo?

Don't know
 Refused

--	--	--

777
 888 (31 - 33)

- 19.17. How many family members help out in the business (without regular pay)?

Ba ka lapeng ke ba le bakae ba thusang kgwebong ntle le moputso wa ka mehla.

*Ngaba bangaki abomndeni abancendisayo ebhizimisini lakho? Ngaphandle koholo olujwayelekile

Don't know
 Refused

--	--

77
 88

EMPLOYED

- 19.18. In <his/her> job, does <he/she> supervise anyone?
Teachers should not be regarded as supervising students (except for student employees), nor nurses patients, nor social workers clients, etc.
Na o na le batho ba sebetlang ka tlase ho yena mosebetsing wa hae?
*Kukhona abantu abaphete - abasebenza ngaphansi kwakhe?

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	3
Refused	4 (36)

20. SPOUSES'S FATHER

Now, I'd like to ask you some questions about your <husband's/wife's> father.

If respondent says spouse had no father, ask the respondent to report the characteristics of "the person who was most like a father to your <husband/wife> when <he/she> was 14 years old" and record who the father-substitute is. If the spouse had a father, record the father's characteristics even if the spouse lived with someone else.

20.1 Interviewer: person reported on is spouse's :

Father.....	1
Step-father.....	2
Grandfather.....	3
Other relative.....	4
Refused.....	5

Other _____ ☐ (37)
(specify)

20.2 When your <husband/wife> was about 14, what was <his/her> father doing? Was he working, or what?

Ha a ne a le dilemo tse 14, ntata molekane wa hao o ne a etsang? O ne a sebetla kapa jwang?
Ngenkathi owakwako eneminyaka engame 14, ubaba wakhe wayesebenzaphi?

Agriculture

Selling produce from own farm or garden.....	01
Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family).....	02
Running own commercial farm.....	03
Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.).....	04
Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind.....	05
Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only.....	06
<u>Formal economy, government (public sector)</u>	
Working for RSA national government.....	07
Working for TVBC national government.....	08
Working for provincial government.....	09
Working for homelands government.....	10
Working for local government.....	11
Working for foreign government.....	12
Working for government, jurisdiction unknown.....	13
Working for para-statal organization.....	14
In armed forces.....	15
<u>Formal economy, private sector</u>	

Working at a regular job for pay.....	16
Working for a private household.....	17
Helping out in a licensed family business.....	18
Running own business, licensed, with paid employees.....	19
<u>Running own business, licensed, no paid employees...</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Informal economy</u>	
Running own business, without license, paid employees.....	21
Running own business, without license, no paid employees.....	22
Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator.....	23
Doing small scale repairs.....	24
Making items and selling them.....	25
Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.....	26
<u>Working at odd jobs.....</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Not economically active</u>	
Going to school.....	28
Unemployed and looking for work.....	29
Keeping house.....	30
Retired.....	31
Unable to work.....	32
<u>Not working, not doing anything else.....</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Don't know.....</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>35</u>

Other _____ (specify) (38 - 39)

If the spouse's father was economically active when the spouse was 14 (codes 01-27 for Q. 20.2), ask about his job or economic activity. If he was not economically active, ask about his usual job or activity when the spouse was growing up.

20.3 What kind of work did he do? What was his job called?
 O ne a etsa mesebetsi o jwang? Mosebetsi wa hae o ne o bitswang?
 *Wayesebenza msebenzi muni?

(40 - 76)

20.3.1 What were his main duties?
 FATISISA: Boikarabelo ba hae bo boholo e ne
 e le bofe?
 *Ubenzani esibalulekile?

91 (1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

20.3.2 What kind of organization or business was that in?
What did they do, make, or sell at the place where
he worked?

92 (1 - 7)

E ne e le mokgahlong kapa kgwebong ya mofuta mang?
Ba ne ba etsang kapa ba rekisa eng mo a neng a sebetse teng?
*Kwakuyinkampani enjani leyo? Babekhiqiza ini?

(8 - 76)

20.4 Did your <husband's/wife's> father supervise anyone?
Na mohwe wa hao o ne a na le batho bao a ba laolang
mosebetsing?

93 (1 - 7)

*Kukhona ayebaphethe - ababesebenza ngaphansi kwakhe.

Yes

1

No

2

Don't know/don't remember

3

Refused

4

(8)

If spouse's father was a farmer or subsistence agriculturist
(codes 02-03 for Q. 20.2 or, for economically inactive fathers,
a report in 20.3 that the main job had been as a farmer or
subsistence agriculturist), go to 20.5.

If spouse's father was self-employed (codes 01, 19-27 for Q. 20.2
or, for economically inactive fathers, a report in 20.3 that the
main job had been as a self-employed person), go to 20.7.

Otherwise, go to 20.8.

20.5 Would you say that compared to other <farmers/herders>,
he <owned/controlled> a small amount of land, an average
amount, or a large amount?
Ha o bapisa naha ya hae le tse ding, o ka re e ne e le e
nyenyane, ya mahareng kapa ekgolo?
*Ngabe uma uqathanisa imfuyo kanye nepulazi ngabe likhulu/
inkulu kangakanani?

Small..... 1
Average..... 2
Large..... 3
Don't know..... 4
Refused..... 5

(9)

20.6 How many cattle/large beasts did he own? Encourage
a guess.

O ne a na le dikgomo tse kae? Kgothalletsa hore a akanye.
*Ngabe ubenezinkomo ezingaki? Ngazelela ukuthi aqagele.

None 0
1-9 1
10-29 2
30-49 3
50 or more 4
Don't know 5
Refused 6

(10)

20.7 Did he have any paid employees?
 O ne a ena le basebetsi ba putswang na?
 *Ngabe ubenazo izibenzi eziholayo?

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	3
Refused	4 (11)

20.8 What was his first language--the language he learned first as a child?
 Ke leleme lefe le a qadileng ka lona ha a qala ho ithuta ho bua?
 *Ngabe yiluphi ulimi lokuqala aqala ngalo unkulifunda eseyingane?

Afrikaans.....	01
English.....	02
<u>Afrikaans and English equally.....</u>	<u>03</u>
<u>Sotho language</u>	
Southern Sotho.....	04
Western Sotho (Tswana).....	05
Northern Sotho (Pedi).....	06
<u>Nguni language</u>	
Swazi.....	07
Ndebele.....	08
Xhosa.....	09
Zulu.....	10
<u>Shangaan/Tsonga.....</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Venda/Lemba.....</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Asian (Indian) language</u>	
Gujurati.....	13
Hindi.....	14
Tamil.....	15
Telagu.....	16
Urdu.....	17
<u>Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)</u>	
Dutch.....	18
German.....	19
Greek.....	20
Portuguese.....	21
<u>Don't know/can't recall.....</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Refused.....</u>	<u>23</u>

Other language _____ (12 - 13)
 (specify which)

Code Q. 20.9 following the instructions for "Language Competence" in the Instruction Booklet, p. 12.

20.9 Could he
Na a ka?
Ngabe nyakwazi

<u>AFRIKAANS</u>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	N/A	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(14)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(15)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(16)
<u>ENGLISH</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(17)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(18)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(19)
<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>						
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	(20)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	(21)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	(22)

IF YES: How well?

Ha odumela, e ka ba jwang?
*Umangabe uyavuma, Ngabe kangakanani?

<u>AFRIKAANS</u>	ONLY A LITTLE	NOT TOO WELL	FAIRLY WELL	VERY WELL	DON'T KNOW	REFUSED	
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(23)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(24)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(25)
<u>ENGLISH</u>							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(26)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(27)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(28)
<u>A BLACK LANGUAGE</u>							
Speak	1	2	3	4	5	6	(29)
Read	1	2	3	4	5	6	(30)
Write	1	2	3	4	5	6	(31)

20.10 Now, how about his education. What is the highest qualification he passed?

Na o feletse boemong bofe kathuto?

*Ngabe ugcinephi ngezemfundo na?

None.....	000
<u>Primary</u>	
Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2.....	001
Standard 1.....	002
Standard 2.....	003
"Lower primary"/"Some primary".....	004
Standard 3.....	005
Standard 4.....	006
Standard 5.....	007
Standard 6 elementary.....	008
"Higher primary"/"Completed primary".....	009
<u>Secondary</u>	
Standard 6 secondary (Form 1).....	010
Standard 7 (Form 2).....	011
Standard 8 (Form 3).....	012
"Some secondary".....	013
Standard 9 (Form 4).....	014
Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate.....	015
Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma.....	016
Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certif.).....	017
Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption).....	018
"Completed secondary".....	019
<u>Post-secondary</u>	
Post-secondary schooling, but no degree.....	020
Post-secondary schooling, with diploma.....	021
"Some post-secondary".....	022
Post-secondary schooling, with degree.....	023
Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree.....	024
<u>Other</u>	
Vocational training course.....	025
Literacy course.....	026
Don't know	027
Refused.....	028

Other _____
(specify)

☐ ☐ ☐ (32 - 34)

20.11 In what sort of place was your <husband's/wife's> father born?

Mohwe wa hao o tswaletswe tulong e jwang?

*Ngabe ubaba womenyi/umkakho wazalelwa endaweni enjani?

Town or city..... 01
Squatter settlement in town or city..... 02
Peri-urban area..... 03
Squatter settlement in peri-urban area..... 04
Mine..... 05
<White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area..... 06
Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area..... 07
Commercial farm/White farm..... 08
Don't know/don't remember..... 09
Refused..... 10

21

--	--

Other(specify) _____

(35 - 36)

20.12 In what country was your husband/wife father born?

Mohwe wa hao o tswaletswe naheng efe?

Ngabe ubaba womenyi/umkakho wazalelwa kweliphi izwe na?

Republic of South Africa <including TBVC States>.. 01
Botswana..... 02
Lesotho..... 03
Malawi..... 04
Mozambique..... 05
Portugal..... 06
Swaziland..... 07
United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)..... 08
Zimbabwe..... 09
Don't know..... 10
Refused..... 11

Other _____

--	--

(37 - 38)

20.13. In what year was he born?

O tswetswe ka selemo sefe?

Ngabe yena wazalwa ngamuphi umnyaka?

See *Instruction Booklet*, p. 15.

--	--	--	--

Don't know
Refused

7777

8888 (39 - 42)

21. LIVING ARRANGEMENTS

If the respondent is currently married (code "1" in any row of the "Still married?" column of Q. 18.2), ask Q. 21.1. Otherwise, go to Q. 22.1. If there is more than one current wife answer with respect to the wife the respondent has been married to LONGEST.

21.1 Do you and your <husband/wife> live together all the time, or do you regularly spend some nights apart?
 Na wena le molekane wa hao le phela mmoho ka nako tsohle, kapa ho ye ho be le masiu ao le arhonang ka ona:
 *Nihlala ndawonye noma nejwayele ukuthi ngobunye ubusuku ningabe ndawonye

Live together all the time (Go to Q. 22.1)
 Regularly spend some nights apart
 Usually stay apart
 Refused

1
 2
 3
 4 (43)

21.2 Is this because you spend some nights away from home <your permanent residence>, because your <husband/wife> does, because you both do, or because you live apart for personal reasons?

Na hona ke ka lebaka la hore o a be o le siyo hae <lehae la hao la ka mehla>, hobane molekane a a be a le siyo, kapa hobane bobedi ba lona le a be le siyo?
 *Ngaba lokhu kwenzeka ngokuba wena uchitha ubusuku ungekho ekhaya, noma umwakho wenza njalo, nenza njalo nobabili, noma ngokuba nihlukene?

Respondent
 Spouse (Go to Q. 21.7)
 Both
 Live apart for personal reasons (Go to Q. 22.1)
 Refused

1
 2
 3
 4
 5 (44)

21.3 Is this place <where the interview is being conducted> your permanent home?

Na sebaka sena <seo ke o botsang o le ho sona > ke lehae la hao la ka mehla?
 *Lendawo waihlezi kuyo manje njengoba sikhuluma ingumuzi wakho? Ohlala kuwo njalo?
 Yes (Go to Q. 21.7.)
 No
 Refused

1
 2
 3 (45)

21.4 In what sort of place do you permanently live?

Na tulo ye o dulang ho yena e jwang?
 *Ngaba lendawo u hlalayo kuyo injani?

Town or city..... 01
 Squatter settlement in town or city..... 02
 Peri-urban area..... 03
 settlement in peri-urban area..... 04
 Mine..... 05
 <White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area..... 06
 Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area..... 07
 Commercial farm/White farm..... 08
 Don't know/don't remember..... 09
 Refused..... 10

Other

(specify)

☐ ☐ (46 - 47)

- 21.5 What is the name of the place where you permanently live?
 Lebitso la sebaka seo o phelang ho sona ke eng?
 Yini igama lendawo ohlala kuyo njalo?

*If not a town or city, ask for nearest town or city.
 Write in the names of the places and code after the
 interview, following the Instruction Booklet.
 If the respondent doesn't know any of the places,
 write DK and go to Q. 21.6.*

Foreign country or Province/"Homeland"/TVBC State (48 - 49)

Town/City and Suburb/Township (50 - 60)

- 21.6 Why <do you/does your husband/wife> spend some nights away from home?

Hobaneng hao o ba siyo ka masiu a mang lapeng?

*Yini uchitha ubusuku ungekho ekhaya?

*If both respondent and spouse spend
 some nights away from home, ask only about the
 respondent.*

Work too far away from home to commute every day..... 1
 Have to sleep on the premises where work..... 2
 Work night shift..... 3
 Travel as part of my job..... 4
 Are in the military..... 5
 Refused..... 6

Other _____ (61)
 (specify)

- 21.7 How far away from home <do you/does your husband/wife> stay on nights away from home?

O a be o le bohole bo bokae le hae masiung ao o leng siyo?

*Usuke ukude kangakani ngesikhathi ungalele ekhaya

Within an hour's journey..... 1
 Within two hour's journey..... 2
 Within half a day's journey..... 3
 Further..... 4
 No regular distance--travel as part of job..... 5
 Refused..... 6 (62)

- 21.8 How often do you spend the night in the same house <dwelling> as your <husband/wife>?

Le kopana kgafetsa hakae le molekane wa hao?

*Ngaba nihlangana kangaki wena nomwakho ekhaya lakini?

More than two nights a week..... 1
 One or two nights a week..... 2
 Every other week..... 3
 About once a month..... 4
 A few times a year..... 5
 Once a year..... 6
 Less often..... 7
 Variable (code only if respondent is unwilling
 to say how often)..... 8
 Refused..... 9 (63)

- 21.9 When you are apart, do you ever send money to your <husband/wife>, or receive money from your <husband/wife>?
- Ha le arohane, o ye a romele tjhelete ho molekane (wa sehlooho) kapa o amohela tjelete ho tswa ho yena?
 *Uma ungekho uyamthumela owakwakho imali? Noma uthole imali evela kuwe/kuye?
- Yes, send (Go to 21.10)..... 1
 Yes, receive (Go to 21.11)..... 2
 Neither (Go to 22.1)..... 3
 Refused..... 4
 Not applicable (not away long enough, e.g., work nightshift) (Go to 22.1)..... 5 (64)

- 21.10 What fraction of your total income do you send?
 O romela karolo e kae ya kuno yohle?
 Umthumela ingxenyengakanani yeholo lakho?
- More than half..... 1
 About half..... 2
 More than one fourth but less than one half..... 3
 About one fourth..... 4
 Less than one fourth, but a regular amount..... 5
 I send money when I have it to send..... 6
 Refused..... 7 (65)
 Go to 22.1.

- 21.11 What fraction of your total household budget do you receive from your spouse working elsewhere?
 O ye a amohela tjhelete e kae ya ditlhoko tsa lelapa ho tswa ho molekane wa hao ya sebetsang kaekae?
 *Ngaba uthola ingxenyengakanani yebajeti kusuka kumuntu oshadane naye?
- More than half..... 1
 About half..... 2
 More than one fourth but less than one half..... 3
 About one fourth..... 4
 Less than one fourth, but a regular amount..... 5
 I receive money when my spouse has it to send..... 6
 Refused..... 7 (66)

22. Children

- 22.1 Have you ever had or cared for any children?
 Na o kile wa ba le ngawana kapa o kile wa ba le ngawana e o mo hlokomelang?
 *Ngabe uke wabanazo izingane noma wake wazigcina yimi izingane?

See Instruction Booklet, p. 11, for which children to count.

- Yes (Complete Child roster following Instruction Booklet, p. 11 & 12. Code Booklet p. 7) 1
 No (Go to 23.1) 2
 Refused 3 (67)

22.2. CHILD ROSTER See Instruction Booklet p. 11 & 12 & Code Booklet p. 7 & 8.

Sequence number of child	Sex of child 1 male 2 female	Child's date of birth		Own biological child? 1 Yes 2 No	IF NO: Relation to child 16-17	Ever married to child's parent? 1 Yes 2 No 18	IF YES: Line number on marital history (p. 45) 19-20	Child still alive? 1 Yes 2 No 21	AGE AT DEATH 22-23	Child lived with both own parents at		Child now studying?	Highest educ. qual.
		Year	Month							Age 5	Age 14		
8 - 9	10	11-12	13-14	15	16-17	18	19-20	21	22-23	24	25	26	99 N/A 27-28
94	01												
1 - 7													
95	02												
1 - 7													
96	03												
1 - 7													
97	04												
1 - 7													
98	05												
1 - 7													
99	06												
1 - 7													
100	07												
1 - 7													
101	08												
1 - 7													
102	09												
1 - 2													
103	10												
1 - 7													

22.2. CHILD ROSTER See Instruction Booklet P.11 & 12 & Code Booklet P.7 & 8.

Sequence number of child	Sex of child 1 male 2 female	Child's date of birth		Own biological child? 1 Yes 2 No	IF NO: Relation to child 1 Yes 2 No	Ever married to child's parent? 1 Yes 2 No	IF YES: Line number on marital history (p. 45) 19-20	Child still alive? 1 Yes 2 No	AGE AT DEATH 22-23	Child lived with both own parents at		Child now studying?	Highest educ. qual.
		Year	Month							Age 5	Age 14		
104	8 - 9	10	11-12	13-14	15	16-17	18	19-20	21	22-23	1 Yes 2 No 9 N/A 24	1 Yes 2 No 9 N/A 25	99 N/A 27-28
1 - 7	11												
105	12												
1 - 7													
106	13												
1 - 7													
107	14												
1 - 7													
108	15												
1 - 7													
109	16												
1 - 7													
110	17												
1 - 7													
111	18												
1 - 7													
112	19												
1 - 7													
113	20												
1 - 7													

23. SIBLING

114 (1 - 7)

- 23.1 How many <blood> brothers and sisters do you have altogether, not counting any who died in infancy - under age 2?

O na le le dikgaitsemi tse kae kaofela, re sa bale ba hlokaletseng boseyeng ka tlase ho dilemo tse 2?

*Unabafowenu nodadewenu abangaki singababali abashona beneminyaka engaphansi kwemibili?
Don't know
Refused

--	--

77

88 (8 - 9)

If no siblings, go to Q. 24.0.

- 23.2 How many of your <blood> brothers and sisters are older than you?

Na dikgaitsemi tsa hao tse ho fetang ke tse kae?

*Ngabe bangaki abafowenu kanye nodadewenu abadala kunawe?

Don't know
Refused

--	--

77

88 (10 - 11)

- 23.3 Now, among all your brothers and sisters, I'd like you to think about the one whose age is nearest your own. Is that a brother or a sister?

Na mo baneng beno ho na le ya leng haufi le wena ka dilemo? Ke ofe?

*Kodadewenu na bafowenu kukhona oseduze nawe ngeminyaka? Ngumfowenu noma ngudadewakho?

Brother
Sister
Refused

1

2

3 (12)

- 23.4 Were you and that <brother/sister> living together in the same household when you were age 14?

Na wena le yena le ne le dula mmo ka lalapeng ha le ne le na le dilemo tse 14?

*Ngabe ubuhlala nabafowenu kanye nodadewenu emzini owadwa ngesikhathi usakhula useneminyaka engushuminawe?

Yes
No
Don't remember
Refused

1

2

3

4 (13)

- 23.5 In what year was <he/she> born?
 O hlahlile ke selemo sefe?
 *Wazalwa ngamuphi unyaka?
 See Instruction Booklet, p. 15.

Don't know
 Refused

--	--	--	--

7777
 8888 (14 - 17)

- 23.6 What is the highest educational qualification <he/she> passed?
 Ke maemo afe a phahameng a thuto ao a a fetileng?
 *Wagcina kuliphi ibanga esikoleni?
- None..... 000
- Primary
- Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2..... 001
- Standard 1..... 002
- Standard 2..... 003
- "Lower primary"/"Some primary"..... 004
- Standard 3..... 005
- Standard 4..... 006
- Standard 5..... 007
- Standard 6 elementary..... 008
- "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"..... 009
- Secondary
- Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)..... 010
- Standard 7 (Form 2)..... 011
- Standard 8 (Form 3)..... 012
- "Some secondary"..... 013
- Standard 9 (Form 4)..... 014
- Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate..... 015
- Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma..... 016
- Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)..... 017
- Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)..... 018
- "Completed secondary"..... 019
- Post-secondary
- Post-secondary schooling, but no degree..... 020
- Post-secondary schooling, with diploma..... 021
- "Some post-secondary"..... 022
- Post-secondary schooling, with degree..... 023
- Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree..... 024
- Other
- Vocational training course..... 025
- Literacy course..... 026
- Don't know..... 027
- Refused..... 028

Other _____
 (specify)

--	--	--	--

(18 - 20)

23.7 What is <his/her> main activity at present? Is <he/she> currently working, going to school, keeping house, or what? Thebetso ya hae e kgolo mo nakong enwa ke efe? O a sebetse kapa o kena sekolo kapa o hlokometse lelapa? *Ngabe wenzani kalokhu? Uyasebenza, usesikolweni noma ubheke ikhaya?

Agriculture

Selling produce from own farm or garden..... 01

Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)..... 02

Running own commercial farm..... 03

Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)..... 04

Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind..... 05

Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only..... 06

Formal economy, government (public sector)

Working for RSA national government..... 07

Working for TVBC national government..... 08

Working for provincial government..... 09

Working for homelands government..... 10

Working for local government..... 11

Working for foreign government..... 12

Working for government, jurisdiction unknown..... 13

Working for para-statal organization..... 14

In armed forces..... 15

Formal economy, private sector

Working at a regular job for pay..... 16

Working for a private household..... 17

Helping out in a licensed family business..... 18

Running own business, licensed, with paid employees..... 19

Running own business, licensed, no paid employees... 20

Informal economy

Running own business, without license, paid employees..... 21

Running own business, without license, no paid employees..... 22

Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator..... 23

Doing small scale repairs..... 24

Making items and selling them..... 25

Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc..... 26

Working at odd jobs..... 27

Not economically active

Going to school..... 28

Unemployed and looking for work..... 29

Keeping house..... 30

Retired..... 31

Unable to work..... 32

Not working, not doing anything else..... 33

Don't know..... 34

Refused..... 35

Other _____ (specify) ☐ ☐ (21 - 22)

23.8 If not working (codes 28 - 35) ask :

Has <he/she> ever worked or done anything to earn money or help feed <his/her> family?

Haeba ha a sebetse, el ka ba o kile a sebetse le ha e le ho entsa hohong ho thusa ka lelapeng?

*Uma akasebenzi, ngaba ukhe wasebenza noma ukwenza into enye ukuze aphilise abantu emdeni?

Yes 1

No (Go to Q. 23.20.) 2

Refused 3 (23)

If the sibling is currently working (codes 01 - 27 for Q. 23.7 and Q. 23.8), ask Qs 23.9 through 23.20 about the current job or economic activity. Otherwise ask these questions about the most recent job or economic activity.

23.9 What kind of work <does/did> <he/she> do? What
<is/was> <his/her> job called?
O etsa mosebetsi o jwang? Mosebetsi wa hae o bitswa eng?
*Uhlobo olunjani lwenkampani lolo?

(24 - 76)

23.9.1 What <are/were> <his/her> main duties?
Boikarebelo ba hae halolo ke bofe?
*Yini imfanelo yakhe emsebenzini?

115 (1 - 7)

23.9.2 What kind of organization or business <is/was> that
in? What <do/did> they do, make, or sell at the place
where <he/she> works?
Ke mosebetsi wa mofuta mang. Ho etswang teng?
*Bakhiqizani noma bathengisani?

(8 - 76)

116 (1 -

(8 - 76)

IF FARMING (codes 02-03 for Q. 23.7), go to Q. 23.10.
IF SELF-EMPLOYED (codes 01,23-35 for Q. 23.7), go to
Q. 23.16 & 17.
IF EMPLOYED (codes 04-22 for Q. 23.7), go to Q. 23.18.

FARMING

23.10 How large <is/was> <his/her farm/the land he/she has
been allocated>?

Polasi (ya hae) e ne e le boholo bo bokae?

*Yayinkulu kangakanani indawo yakhe yokulima?

Code according to the Instruction
Booklet, p. 14.

If morgens, please specify.....

Hectares (Go to 23.11)

Don't know (Go to 23.10.1)

Refused

117

(1 - 7)

77777

88888 (8 - 12)

23.10.1 Well, would you say that compared to other <farmers/
herders>, <he/she> <has/had> a small amount of land,
an average amount, or a large amount?

Na polasi ya hae e ne e le e nyenyane, ya mahareng
kapa e kgolo ho tseding?

*Ipulazi lakhe belilincane noba elikhulu kuna manye
mapulazi?

Small

Average

Large

Don't know

Refused

1

2

3

4

5 (13)

23.9 What kind of work <does/did> <he/she> do? What
<is/was> <his/her> job called?
O etsa mosebetsi o jwang? Mosebetsi wa hae o bitswa eng?
*Uhlobo olunjani lwenkampani lolo?

(24 - 76)

23.9.1 What <are/were> <his/her> main duties?
Boikarebelo ba hae halolo ke bofe?
*Yini imfanelo yakje emsebenzini?

115 (1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

23.9.2 What kind of organization or business <is/was> that
in? What <do/did> they do, make, or sell at the place
where <he/she> works?
Ke mosebetsi wa mofuta mang. Ho etswang teng?
*Bakhiqizani noma bathengisani?

116 (1 - 7)

(8 - 76)

IF FARMING (codes 02-03 for Q. 23.7), go to Q. 23.10.

IF SELF-EMPLOYED (codes 01, 23-35 for Q. 23.7), go to
Q. 23.16 & 17.

IF EMPLOYED (codes 04-22 for Q. 23.7), go to Q. 23.18.

FARMING

23.10 How large <is/was> <his/her farm/the land he/she has
been allocated?>

117

Polasi (ya hae) e ne e le boholo bo bokae?

*Yayinkulu kangakanani indawo yakhe yokulima?

Code according to the Instruction
Booklet, p. 14.

(1 - 7)

If morgens, please specify.....

Hectares (Go to 23.11)

Don't know (Go to 23.10.1)

Refused

77777

88888

(8 - 12)

23.10.1 Well, would you say that compared to other <farmers/
herders>, <he/she> <has/had> a small amount of land,
an average amount, or a large amount?

Na polasi ya hae e ne e le e nyenyane, ya mahareng
kapa e kgolo ho tseding?

*Ipulazi lakhe belilincane noba elikhulu kuna manye
mapulazi?

Small

Average

Large

Don't know

Refused

1

2

3

4

5

(13)

23.11 How many cattle/large beasts <does/did> <he/she> own?

O na le dikgomo tse kae?

*Unenkomo ezingaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

77777

88888 (14 - 18)

23.12 How many sheep/goats/small beasts <does/did> <he/she> own?

O na le dinku/dipodi tse kae?

*Umemvu/imbuzi ezingaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

7777

8888 (19 - 22)

23.13 How many poultry/rabbits/etc. <does/did> <he/she> own?

O na le dikgogo/sebutlanyane e me kae?

*Unonogwaja/izinkukhu ezingaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

7777

8888 (23 - 26)

23.14 How many paid labourers work<ed> for <him/her>, including paid family members?

O na le basebeletsi ba le bakae ba

leshwang, re kenya le ba lelapa ba leshwang?

*Unezisebenzi ezingaki eziholelwayo?

Bangaki abomdeni abasebenza baholelwa?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

777

888 (27 - 30)

23.15 How many family members work<ed> on <his/her> <farm/land> without regular pay?

Ke maloko a makae a lelapa a sebetsang ntle

le moputso wa nako le nako?

*Bangaki abomdeni abasebenza bangatholimali?

*Banga

Don't know

Refused

Go to Q. 23.19

77

88 (31 - 32)

SELF-EMPLOYED

23.16 How many paid employees <does/did> <he/she> she have <including paid family members>?

Ho na le basabetsi ba le bakal ba fumanang

moputso re kenya le ba lelapa?

*Zingaki izisibenzi zakhe eziholelwayo, abomdeni

bona bangaki?

Don't know

Refused

--	--	--	--	--

777

888 (33 - 35)

23.17 How many family members help<ed> out in the business (<without regular pay>)?

Ke maloko a makae a lelapa a thusang (ntle

ke moputso wa nako le nako)?

*Bangaki abomdeni aba sizayo ebhisimusini

banga holelwe?

Don't know

Refused

Go to Q. 23.19.

--	--	--	--	--

77

88 (36 - 37)

EMPLOYED

23.18 In <his/her> job, <does/did> <he/she> supervise anyone?
Teachers should not be regarded as supervising students (except for student employees), nor nurses patients, nor social workers clients, etc.

Na mosebetsing wa hae ho na le bao a ba laolang?
**Emsebenzini wakhe kukhona abaphetheyo?*

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 3
 Refused 4 (38)

23.19 Ask only if not already volunteered.

Na o ntse a phela?

**Usaphila namanje?*

If volunteered, record answer and go to next question.

Is <he/she> still living?

- Yes (Go to 24.0) 1
 No 2
 Don't know 3
 Refused 4 (39)

23.20. How old was <he/she> when <he/she> died?
O ne a na le dilemo tse kae ha a hlokofoala?
**Washona eneminyaka emingaki?*

Don't know
 Refused

--	--

77
 88 (40 - 41)

24. MATERIAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

Now let's turn to a different sort of question.
Jwale a re ke re shebe mofuta osele wa dipotso.

24.0 How often your parents did some things when you were growing up <when you were around 14 years old>.
Re lakatsa ho tseba tse ding tsa dintho tseo batswadi ba ao ba neng ba di etse ha o ne o ka ba dilemo di 14.
**Ngingathanda ukwazi ezinye zezinto abazali bakho ababezenza usaneminyaka engama 14.*
I'd also like to know about you--how often you've done these things within the last year. Please answer using the following categories.

HOW OFTEN:

O YA HAKAE:

*UYAKANGAKI:

Did your parents when you were 14					Have you in the past year				
24.1 Never	Seldom	Fairly	Regularly	Don't know	Never	Seldom	Fairly	Regularly	Don't know
Read a newspaper?									
1	2	3	4	7	1	2	3	4	7

43)

(42 -

24.1.1. PLEASE NAME THE NEWSPAPERS THAT:

a) Your parents read when you were 14:.....

b) You read during the past year:..... (44-76)

118 (1 - 7)

HOW OFTEN:

	Did your parents when you were 14					Have you in the past year					
	Never	Seldom	Fairly	Regularly	Don't know	Never	Seldom	Fairly	Regularly	Don't know	
24.2 Go to the cinema	1	2	3	4	7	1	2	3	4	7	(8 - 9)
24.3 Go to art museums or exhibits?	1	2	3	4	7	1	2	3	4	7	(10 - 11)
24.4 Go to a library / borrow books from a library?	1	2	3	4	7	1	2	3	4	7	(12 - 13)
24.5 Go to meetings of an organised group, church study group, parent - teachers as political group etc.)?	1	2	3	4	7	1	2	3	4	7	(14 - 15)
24.6 Drink enough liquor <beer wine/hard liquor to feel the effects of it/get at least a little drunk?	1	2	3	4	7	1	2	3	4	7	(16 - 17)

25. Now I'd like to know about the place you were living in when you were 14 years and the place you are living in now--this place.
 Ha o ne o le dilemo di 14, o ne a phela ka hara ntlo e jwang? Le e le phelang hoyona jwale.
 *Manje sengicela ukwazi mayelana nendlu enanihlala kuyo useneminyaka engama 14 nendlu enihlalayo kuyo manje.

25.1 What kind of water supply <did/does> it have?
 Ho ne ho na le metsi?
 *Bekade enikezwa amanzi anjani?

No water laid on at all
 Communal water on street or nearby
 Well water on premises
 Tap water outside dwelling on premises / stand
 Only cold water in dwelling
 Hot and cold water in dwelling
 Don't recall
 Refused

Residence at age 14	Current residence
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

(18 - 19)

25.2. <Was/is> there a toilet
Na ho ne ho na le ntlwana?
*Naninayo indlu encane?

No toilet facilities
at all?
Communal toilet on (Go to
street and nearby? 25.3)
Outside the dwelling,
on the premises/stand?
Inside the dwelling?
Don't recall
Refused

Residence at age 14	Current residence
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
7	7
8	8

(20 - 21)

IF YES:

25.2.1. How many toilets <were/are> there?

Age 14 : _____ (22 - 23)

Now : _____ (24 - 25)

25.3 <Was/is there a kitchen?
Na ho ne ho na le kitjhine?
*Yayikhona indlu yokuphekela?

No kitchen facilities
at all?
Outside the dwelling, on
the premises/stand (or in
the apartment block)
Inside the dwelling,
Don't recall
Refused

Residence at age 14	Current residence
1	1
2	2
3	3
7	7
8	8

(26 - 27)

26. In the place where you <lived/live> <was/is> there :

26.1.A dictionary?

26.2.An atlas?

26.3.A camera?

26.4.A phone?

26.5.Gas or electric stove?

26.6.Refrigerator or deep freeze

26.7.Household help?

At age 14			Current Residence		
Yes	No	Don't know	Yes	No	Don't know
1	2	<u> </u>	1	2	<u> </u>
1	2	<u> </u>	1	2	<u> </u>
1	2	<u> </u>	1	2	<u> </u>
1	2	<u> </u>	1	2	<u> </u>
1	2	<u> </u>	1	2	<u> </u>
1	2	<u> </u>	1	2	<u> </u>

(28-29)

(30-31)

(32-33)

(34- 35)

(36-37)

(38-39)

(40-41)

If no, go to Q. 26.8.

If yes, ask:

26.7.1. How many part time?

26.7.2. How many full time?

Age 14	Now
Age 14	Now

(42 - 45)

(46 - 49)

26.8. Electricity? If no, go to Q 26.9

If yes, ask :

Age 14

Now

Yes	No	Don't know
1	2	7
1	2	7

(50)

(51)

26.8.1 Radio or hi-fi

26.8.2. An Automatic washing machine?

26.8.3 Black & white TV set?

26.8.4 Colour TV set?

26.8.5. VCR

26.8.6 Computer

At age 14			Current Residence			
Yes	No	Don't know	Yes	No	Don't know	
1	2	7	1	2	7	(52 - 53)
1	2	7	1	2	7	(54 - 55)
1	2	7	1	2	7	(56 - 57)
1	2	7	1	2	7	(58 - 59)
1	2	7	1	2	7	(60 - 61)
1	2	7	1	2	7	(62 - 63)

26.9 How many rooms were there, not counting toilet(s), bathroom(s), or hallways?

Ho ne ho na le dikamore tse kae, o sa balelle ntlwana, batekamore, kapa dikgang?

*Kunexindlu ezingaki singayabali indlu yangasese neyokugezela?

(For those living in kraals, count the total number of huts in the kraal).

Age 14

Now

(64 - 65)

(66 - 67)

Don't know

77

26.10. About how many books are/were there?

Ho ne ho na le dibuka tse kae?

*Kwakunexincwadi ezingadi kulendlu?

None

One or two

Around 10

Around 20

Around 50

Around 100

Around 200

Around 500

1.000 or more

Don't know/don't remember

Refused

At age 14	Now
01	01
02	02
03	03
04	04
05	05
06	06
07	07
08	08
09	09
77	77
88	88

(68 - 71)

27. When you were about 14, did your parents own any of the following things:

119 (1 - 7)

	Yes	No	Don't know	
27.1 The dwelling they lived in	1	2	7	(8)
27.2 Other real estate (except farm land)	1	2	7	(9)
27.3 A car, truck, or combie	1	2	7	(10)
27.4 Shares, bonds, or unit trusts	1	2	7	(11)
27.5 A business or a part of a business	1	2	7	(12)
27.6 A small holding (If no, go to 27.7)	1	2	7	(13)

27.6.1. Principal crop _____ (specify) (14 - 30)

27.7. A farm (If no, go to 27.8)

Yes	No	Don't know	
1	2	3	(31)

27.7.1. Number of acres?

If morgens, please specify

--	--	--	--

Don't know

7777 (32 - 35)

27.8 Was your father the principal holder of allocated tribal land? (If no, go to 28.1)

Yes	No	
1	2	(36)

27.8.1. Number of acres?

If morgens, please specify.....

--	--	--	--

Don't know

7777 (37 - 40)

28. Do you <or your spouse> own or have any of the following things?

	Yes	No	Don't know	
28.1 Medical aid	1	2	7	(41)
28.2 Life insurance	1	2	7	(42)
28.3 A retirement or pension plan	1	2	7	(43)
28.4 A savings account with more than R5 000	1	2	7	(44)
28.5 Any credit or charge cards?	1	2	7	(45)
28.6 A bank or building society chequing account	1	2	7	(46)
28.7 Shares, bonds, or unit trusts	1	2	7	(47)
28.8 A business or a part of a business?	1	2	7	(48)
28.9 A car, Truck or combie	1	2	7	(49)
28.10 Real estate (except for the dwelling you live in or farm land)	1	2	7	(50)
28.11 A small holding (If no, go to 28.12)	1	2	7	(51)

28.11.1. Principal crop _____ (specify) (52 - 66)

28.12. A farm (If no, go to 28.13)

Yes	No	Don't know
1	2	7

(67)

28.12.1. Number of acres?

If morgens, please specify.....

--	--	--	--

Don't know

7777 (68 - 71)

28.13. Are you or your spouse the principal holder of allocated tribal land?

Yes	No	Don't know
1	2	7

(72)

(If no, go to 29.1.)

28.13.1 Number of acres?

If morgens, please specify.....

--	--	--	--

Don't know

7777 (73 - 76)

120 (1 - 7)

29.1. Do you <or your spouse> own this dwelling and land,
or rent it?

Na sebaka sena le naha ena ke tsa hao kapa ke tsa molekane wa hao
kapa ke tsa molekane wa hao kapa le hirile?
*Ngaba indawo le yiyakho noma niqashile?

Owens both the dwelling and the land (Go to 29.3)	01
Owens the dwelling but rents the land (Go to 29.3)	02
Rents both the dwelling and the land (Go to 29.2)	03
Rents a flat (Go to 29.2)	04
Rent a room or part of a dwelling from head of household (Go to 30.1)	05
Land allocated for use by chief or headman (Go to 30.1)	06
Don't know	07
Refused	08

Other _____

(specify)

☐ ☐ (8 - 9)

29.2 Who do you rent this <dwelling/flat> from?

Tulo ena le e hirile ho mang?
*Niyigashe kubani lendawo?

Local authority	1
Employer	2
Person in main building on stand	3
Other individual	4
Don't know	7
Refused	8

Other (specify) _____

☐ (10)

29.3 Taking all your property and all the things you own
together, how much would you say they are worth?
Which of these categories would fit best?

Na leruo la hao kaofela le tsohle tse o nang natso di ka etsa bokae?
*Impahla nemfuyo nento onazo zonke zingenza malini?

<R 1.000	01
R1.000 - R4.999	02
R5.000 - R9.999	03
R10.000 - R19.999	04
R20.000 - R49.999	05
R50.000 - R99.999	06
R100.000 - R249.999	07
R250.000 - R499.999	08
R500.000 - R999.999	09
R1.000.000 or more	10
Don't know	11
Refused	12 (11 - 12)

30. INTERGROUP CONTACT

30.1 Now I'd like to know something about your contact with
members of different groups within the past year.

Jwale ke lakatsa ho o botsa mabapi le kopano ya hao le batho ba bang
dilengwaneng tse fetileng.

*Manje ngifuna ukwazi ngokuhlangana kwakho nabantu abanye kunyaka odlulileyo.

If the question does not apply (e.g., the respondent does not work, says he/she is not a member of a church, says he/she has never had a drink in a pub/hotel lounge or a meal in a restaurant with anyone, etc.), code "9" in the left hand column and go to the next question; do not code anything in the remaining columns.

	N.A.: Never did with anyone			Afrikaans speaking Whites			Other Whites			Asians			Coloureds			Blacks				
	Yes	No	DK	Yes	No	DK	Yes	No	DK	Yes	No	DK	Yes	No	DK	Yes	No	DK		
First, how about the people you work with on an equal footing? Do they include any...	9	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	(13 - 18)
Mabapi le batho bao o sebetlang le bona le lekana. Ba kenyeletsha People who attend religious services at the same place as you	9	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	(19 - 24)
Maloko a kereke ya heno Have you ever had a drink in a pub/hotel lounge or a meal in a restaurant with any	9	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	(25 - 30)
Ma o kile wa nwellla hoteleng tameng kapa wa jella restjoharanteng? Have you ever had in your home any	9	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	(31 - 36)
Ma o kile wa ba le bona lapeng Have you ever visited the home of any	9	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	(37 - 42)
Ma o kile wa ba etela Do you have any close friends who are	9	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	1	2	7	(43 - 48)
Mo o na le metswalle e leng																				

30.2 When you were about 14, did your parents' friends include
any of the following kinds of people?
Ba o ne o le dilemo tse 14, batswalle ba batswadiba hao ba ne ba tjhakelwa
ke batho ba latelang?
*Ngesikathi uneminyaka eyi 14, abazali bakho bebevakashelwa ngabantu abalandela:

	Yes	No	Don't know	
Teachers (school teachers, university professors, etc.)	1	2	7	(49)
Professionals (doctors, lawyers, clergymen, engineers, scientists, etc.)	1	2	7	(50)
Business executives	1	2	7	(51)
Small business owners	1	2	7	(52)
Government officials	1	2	7	(53)
Office workers	1	2	7	(54)
Skilled craftsmen	1	2	7	(55)
Factory workers/labourers	1	2	7	(56)

31. NEIGHBOURHOOD QUALITY

31.1 How close are the following facilities/amenities?
Menyella ena e haufi haka?

*Bezi bude buduze kangakanani lezi zimfanelo?

	Within 1 KM	More than 1 KM but within 5 KM	More than 5 KM but within 20 KM	More than 20 KM	Don't know
--	----------------	---	--	--------------------	---------------

Library	1	2	3	4	5	(57)
Laeborari	1	2	3	4	5	(58)
Book shop	1	2	3	4	5	(59)
Lebenkele la dibuka	1	2	3	4	5	(60)
Bank	1	2	3	4	5	(61)
Banka	1	2	3	4	5	(62)
Video shop	1	2	3	4	5	(63)
Lebenkele la divideo	1	2	3	4	5	(64)
Nice restaurant	1	2	3	4	5	(65)
Restjhurente	1	2	3	4	5	(66)
Park	1	2	3	4	5	(67)
Sebaka sa boikgathollo (paraka)	1	2	3	4	5	(68)

31.2 When you were around 14 years old, how close were the following to the place where you lived?

	Within 1 KM	More than 1 KM but within 5 KM	More than 5 KM but within 20 KM	More than 20 KM	Don't know
--	----------------	---	--	--------------------	---------------

School for which you were eligible	1	2	3	4	5	(63)
Library	1	2	3	4	5	(64)
Book shop	1	2	2	4	5	(65)

31.3 When you were around 14 years old, how long did it take you to get to school in the morning?

121 (1 - 7)

_____ Hours and _____ Minutes

(8 - 11)

Can't recall

7777

Refused

8888

Not applicable, wasn't attending
school at age 14

9999 (12)

32. GENERAL

32.1 Was anybody in your family a chief or headman?

Ntse go nale waliluku lamo gae o nale kgoshi?

*Wayekhona yini oyilungu lomdeni owaye yinduna na?

Yes

1

No

2

Don't know

3

Refused

4 (13)

If yes:

Describe the relation of the chief or headman to you.
If more than one, please tell us about all that you
know about.

(14 - 76)

122 (1 - 7)

Ask Indians only.

- 32.2 Did most of your ancestors come to South Africa as indentured workers or as paying passengers?
 Na badimo ba hao ba tlile mona Afrika-Borwa ka tumelelo (kontraka) kapa jwang?
 *Ngabe okhokho bakhe baze ngenkontraka noma bakhokhelele indlela kulelizwe?

Indentured
 Paid own passage
 About equal numbers of each
 Don't know
 Refused

1
 2
 3
 4
 5 (8)

- 32.3. Now I'm going to read you a number of statements. For each, please indicate whether you agree or disagree and how strongly you feel.
 Maikutlo a hao ke afe ho tse latelang?
 *Ucabanga njani ngeto ezilandelayo?

	Strongly disagree	Moderately disagree	Neutral	Moderately agree	Strongly agree	
Multiracial residential areas where members of all population groups may choose to live should be allowed.	1	2	3	4	5	(9)
Any resident of SA should be allowed to live where he can afford it.	1	2	3	4	5	(10)
Parents who choose to send their children to multi-racial school should be allowed to do so.	1	2	3	4	5	(11)
Private ownership of property is as important to a good society as freedom.	1	2	3	4	5	(12)
Competition leads to better performance and a desire for excellence.	1	2	3	4	5	(13)
Any person who is willing to work hard has a good chance of succeeding.	1	2	3	4	5	(14)

- 32.4 Which political party or organization do you mostly closely identify with?
 Ke mokgahlo ofe wa dipolotiki wo o e tswalanyang/ratang le wona?
 *Yiliphi iqembu/ibandla le politiki olilandelayo?

AWB (Afrikaans Weerstands Beweging).....	01
Conservative Party.....	02
National Party.....	03
Labour party.....	04
Solidarity.....	05
Inkatha.....	06
NPP.....	07
Democratic Party.....	08
ANC.....	09
PAC.....	10
Black Consciousness Movement.....	11
SAPC (South African Communist Party).....	12
Don't identify with any party.....	13
Don't know which one.....	14
Refused.....	15

Other _____ (specify)

☐ ☐ (15 - 16)

- 32.5 Which country are you a citizen of?
 O dula naheng efe?
 *Uhlala kweliphi izwe?

Republic of South Africa	01
TVBC states	
Bophuthatswana.....	02
Ciskei.....	03
Transkei.....	04
Venda.....	05
Foreign countries	
Botswana.....	06
Lesotho.....	07
Malawi.....	08
Mozambique.....	09
Portugal.....	10
Swaziland.....	11
United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales).....	12
Zimbabwe.....	13
Don't know.....	14
Refused.....	15

Other _____
 (specify)

☐ ☐ (17 - 18)

If citizen of RSA, ask the next question. Otherwise go to 32.7.

- 32.6 Which of the "Homelands," if any, are you also a citizen of?

Na ho na le naha lehae a o dulang ho yona?
 *Na umzi wasemakhayo ohlalayo kuwo?

None.....	0
Gazankulu.....	1
KaNgwange.....	2
KwaNdebele.....	3
KwaZulu.....	4
Lebowa.....	5
QwaQwa.....	6
Don't know.....	7
Refused.....	8 (19)

- 32.7 If you were asked to use one of the following names for your social class, which would you say you belong in?

Boemo ba hao setjhabeng o ka bo hlalosa jwang?
 *Isimo sakho phakathi kubantu sisiphi?

Lower class/the poor.....	1
Working class.....	2
Lower middle class.....	3
Middle class.....	4
Upper middle class.....	5
Upper class.....	6
Don't know/can't say.....	7
Refused.....	8 (20)

33. KNOWLEDGE

Now here's a different sort of question. We're interested in finding out what sorts of things the schools <teach/used to teach>, so we'd like to ask you a few questions about the things you might have learned in school. If you don't know the answer, just say so. <If respondent had no schooling at all, say: If you didn't go to school at all, just try to answer as best you can; maybe you'll know some of these things anyway.>

33.1 Was Shakespeare
Na Shakespeare e ne e le
*U Shakespeare ubengu

A scientist?	1
Rasaense?	
*Umsayensi?	
A politician?	2
Radipolotiki?	
*Umpolitiki?	
A playwright?	3
Mongodi wa ditshwantshiso?	
*Umlobi wemidlalo?	
An explorer?	4
Rammino?	
Uahloli?	
A musician?	5
Don't know	6
Refused	7

(21)

33.2 Which South African province borders on Zimbabwe?
Ke profensi efe ya Afrika Borwa e haufi le Zimbabwe?
*Yiprovinsi eyiphi yase mzansi Afrika e seduze Nezimbabwe?
Cape..... 1

Kapa	
Orange Free State	2
Foreisetata	
Natal	3
Natala	
Transvaal	4
Transefala	
Don't know	5
Refused	6

(22)

33.3 Was Shaka

Na Shaka e ne ele	
*Ngaba Ushaka ubengu	
A labour leader?	1
Molaodi wa mokgatlo wa basebetsi?	
*Umholi webandla lomsebenzi?	
An anti-apartheid leader?	2
Molwantshi wa karolohanyo ya batha ba mmala (apartheid)	
*Umuntu olwayo nobadlululo?	
The president of a West African country?	3
Moporesidente wa naha ya R. Bodikela ba Afrika?	
*Upulesidenti entshonalana-Afrika?	
A 19th Century chief?	4
Kgosi nakong ya senchuring ya bo 19?	
*Inkosi ekhulwini lesishiakalolunyeekubalweni kweminyaka?	5
A famous sangoma (diviner)	
Ngaka ya sesotho e tsebathang?	
Usangoma (inyanga)?	6
Don't know	6
Refused	7

(23)

33.4 Was Einstein

Na Einstein e ne e le	
*Ngaba u Einstein ubengu	
A scientist?	1
Rasaense?	
*Umsayensi?	
A politician?	2
Radipolotiki?	
*Umpolitiki?	
A playwright?	3
Mongodi wa ditshwantshiso?	
Umlobi wemidlalo?	
An explorer?	4
Mosibolli wa dinaha?	
*Uahloli wezindawo?	
A musician?	5
Rammino	
*Isazi somnyuziki?	
Don't know	6
Refused	7

(24)

- 33.5 Which body of water would you cross to get from South Africa to Brazil?
 Ha o eya Brazil o tlola lewatle lefe?
 *Uma eya e Brazil udlula oluphi ulwandle?

Indian Ocean.....	1
Pacific Ocean.....	2
Atlantic Ocean.....	3
Persian Gulf.....	4
Mediterranean Sea.....	5
Don't know.....	6
Refused.....	7 (25)

- 33.6 Eight is what percent of 20?
 Robedi ke dipesente tse kae tsa 20?
 *Isisshiakalombili yini ekhulwini ka 20?

Don't know.....	777
Refused.....	888 (26 - 28)

- 33.7 What is the sum of $1/4$ and $1/3$?
 O fumana bokae ha o kopanya $1/4$ le $1/3$?
 *Utholani uma uhlanganisa $1/4$ ne $1/3$?

Don't know.....	7777
Refused.....	8888 (29 - 32)

34. Is there anything you want to tell us that we haven't covered, especially about the things that either helped you get ahead in life or held you back?

(33 - 76)

Thank you for your help. Goodbye.

35. Interviewer: code language in which interview was conducted.
 If more than one, code the language mainly used.

Afrikaans	01
English	02
Afrikaans and English equally	03
<u>Sotho language</u>	
Southern Sotho	04
Western Sotho (Tswana)	05
Northern Sotho (Pedi)	06
<u>Nguni language</u>	
Swazi	07
Ndebele	08
Xhosa	09
Zulu	10
<u>Shangaan/Tsonga</u>	11
<u>Venda/Lemba</u>	12
<u>Asian (Indian) language</u>	
Gujurati	13
Hindi	14
Tamil	15
Telagu	16
Urdu	17
<u>Other European language (except Afrikaans or English)</u>	
Dutch	18
German	19
Greek	20
Portuguese	21

Other language _____
 (specify which)

☐ ☐ (77 - 78)

ANNEXURE D
RECORD LAYOUT

RECORD LAYOUT

PROJECT NAME: SOCIAL STRATIFICATION SURVEY : 1993 - 1994
 PROJECT NUMBER: GCOAOF
 PROJECT LEADER: BEN DIXON X 2218
 SECUNDUS: RETHA ERASMUS X 2150
 ERNA JÖRGENSEN X 2805

CARD 1		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 1		1	3	001	001	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Number of interviewer		8	4	0001	9999	N
Fieldwork organiser number		12	2	01	99	N
Checked by		14	4	0001	9999	N
Metro (1)/Non Metro (2)		18	1	1	2	N
Urban (1)/Rural (2)/Squatters (3)/ Backyard squatters (4)		19	1	1	4	N
National Development Region and Magisterial District		20	1	A	J	A
EA Number		21	4	0001	9999	N
Region		25	4	0001	9999	N
Language Group		29	2	01	99	N
Project number GEOAOF		31	1	1	4	N
Blanks		32	10			G
		42	39	b	b	b
Cards 2 - 8		Would not be captured				
CARD 9		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 9		1	3	009	009	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
No of Selected dwellings		8	2	01	99	N
No of Selected respondent		10	2	01	99	N
First Visit:	Month	12	2	01	12	N
	Date	14	2	01	31	N
	Time	16	1	0	9	N
	Response	17	2	01	12	N
Second Visit:	Month	19	2	01	12	X
	Date	21	2	01	31	X
	Time	23	1	0	9	X
	Response	24	2	01	12	X
Third visit:	Month	26	2	01	12	X
	Date	28	2	01	31	X
	Time	30	1	0	9	X
	Response	31	2	01	12	X
Substitute address:	Month	33	2	01	12	X
	Date	35	2	01	31	X
	Time	37	1	0	9	X
	Response	38	2	01	12	X
Questionnaire number		40	2	01	75	N
Visiting point		42	2	01	99	N

CARD 9		COL	LE	MIN	6MAX	TYPE
1.	<u>Household Roster</u>					
1.1	Person number	44	2	01	01	N
	Age	46	2	20	99	N
	Sex	48	1	1	2	N
	Group	49	1	1	4	N
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	50	2	01	99	N
	Person number	52	2	02	02	X
	Age	54	2	00	99	X
	Sex	56	1	1	2	X
	Group	57	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	58	2	01	99	N
	Person number	60	2	03	03	X
	Age	62	2	00	99	X
	Sex	64	1	1	2	X
	Group	65	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	66	2	01	99	N
	Person number	68	2	04	04	X
	Age	70	2	00	99	X
	Sex	72	1	1	2	X
	Group	73	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	74	2	01	99	X
	Blanks	76	5	b	b	b
CARD 10		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
	Card Number 10	1	3	010	010	N
	Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
	Person number	8	2	05	05	X
	Age	10	2	00	99	X
	Sex	12	1	1	2	X
	Group	13	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	14	2	01	99	X
	Person number	16	2	06	06	X
	Age	18	2	00	99	X
	Sex	20	1	1	2	X
	Group	21	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	22	2	01	99	X
	Person number	24	2	07	07	X
	Age	26	2	00	99	X
	Sex	28	1	1	2	X
	Group	29	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	30	2	01	99	X
	Person number	32	2	08	08	X
	Age	34	2	00	99	X
	Sex	36	1	1	2	X
	Group	37	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	38	2	01	99	X
	Person number	40	2	09	09	X
	Age	42	2	00	99	X
	Sex	44	1	1	2	X
	Group	45	1	1	4	X
	Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	46	2	01	99	X
	Person number	48	2	10	10	X
	Age	50	2	00	99	X
	Sex	52	1	1	2	X
	Group	53	1	1	4	X

CARD 10	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	54	2	01	99	X
Person number	56	2	11	11	X
Age	58	2	00	99	X
Sex	60	1	1	2	X
Group	61	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	62	2	01	99	X
Person number	64	2	12	12	X
Age	66	2	00	99	X
Sex	68	1	1	2	X
Group	69	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	70	2	01	99	X
Blanks	72	9	b	b	b
CARD 11	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 11	1	3	011	011	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
Person number	8	2	13	13	X
Age	10	2	00	99	X
Sex	12	1	1	2	X
Group	13	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	14	2	01	99	X
Person number	16	2	14	14	X
Age	18	2	00	99	X
Sex	20	1	1	2	X
Group	21	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	22	2	01	99	X
Person number	24	2	15	15	X
Age	26	2	00	99	X
Sex	28	1	1	2	X
Group	29	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	30	2	01	99	X
Person number	32	2	16	16	X
Age	34	2	00	99	X
Sex	36	1	1	2	X
Group	37	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	38	2	01	99	X
Person number	40	2	17	17	X
Age	42	2	00	99	X
Sex	44	1	1	2	X
Group	45	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	46	2	01	99	X
Person number	48	2	18	18	X
Age	50	2	00	99	X
Sex	52	1	1	2	X
Group	53	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	54	2	01	99	X
Person number	56	2	19	19	X
Age	58	2	00	99	X
Sex	60	1	1	2	X
Group	61	1	1	4	X
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>	62	2	01	99	X
Person number	64	2	20	20	X
Age	66	2	00	99	X
Sex	68	1	1	2	X
Group	69	1	1	4	X

CARD 11		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Relationship to <u>head of household</u>		70	2	01	99	X
1.2	Record the respondent's sequence	72	02	01	20	X
1.3	Are there any people living here, but work elsewhere and only come home weekends and ...	74	1	1	4	X
1.4	How many men?	75	2	00	88	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 12		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 12		1	3	012	012	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
How many women?		8	2	00	88	X
2.	<u>Language</u>					
2.1	Home Language	10	2	01	99	X
2.2	First Language	12	2	01	99	X
2.3	Ancestral Language	14	2	01	99	X
2.3.1	Was father or either of your grandfathers a <u>bywoner</u> ?	16	1	1	4	X
2.4	Can you?					
	Afrikaans: Speak	17	1	1	5	X
	Read	18	1	1	5	X
	Write	19	1	1	5	X
	English: Speak	20	1	1	5	X
	Read	21	1	1	5	X
	Write	22	1	1	5	X
	A Black Language: Speak	23	1	1	5	X
	Read	24	1	1	5	X
	Write	25	1	1	5	X
	If yes: How well?					
	Afrikaans: Speak	26	1	1	6	X
	Read	27	1	1	6	X
	Write	28	1	1	6	X
	English: Speak	29	1	1	6	X
	Read	30	1	1	6	X
	Write	31	1	1	6	X
	A Black Language: Speak	32	1	1	6	X
	Read	33	1	1	6	X
	Write	34	1	1	6	X
2.5	How many Black languages do you speak	35	1	1	8	X
3.	<u>Education</u>					
3.1	What is the highest educational qualification ...	36	2	00	99	X
Blanks		38	43	b	b	b
CARD 13		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 13		1	3	013	013	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2	<u>Educational History</u>					
	Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
	Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
	Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
	Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
	Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
	Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
	Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X

CARD 13		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years:	Months	27	2	00	99	X
	Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
	Biology	31	2	00	99	X
	English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
	If University:					
	Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 14		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 14		1	3	014	014	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>						
*Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years:	Months	27	2	00	99	X
	Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
	Biology	31	2	00	99	X
	English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
	If University:					
	Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 15		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 15		1	3	015	015	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>						
Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years:	Months	27	2	00	99	X
	Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
	Biology	31	2	00	99	X
	English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
	If University:					
	Which	35	2	01	99	X

CARD 15	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 16	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 16	1	3	016	016	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 17	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 17	1	3	017	017	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b

CARD 18	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 18	1	3	018	018	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 19	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 19	1	3	019	019	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b

CARD 20	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 20	1	3	020	020	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 21	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 21	1	3	021	021	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b

CARD 22		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 22		1	3	022	022	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>						
Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years: Months		27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci		29	2	00	99	X
Biology		31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)		33	2	00	99	X
If University:						
Which		35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 23		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 23		1	3	023	023	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>						
Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years: Months		27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci		29	2	00	99	X
Biology		31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)		33	2	00	99	X
If University:						
Which		35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 24	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 24	1	3	024	0246	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 25	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 25	1	3	025	025	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b

CARD 26	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 26	1	3	026	026	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 27	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 27	1	3	027	027	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>					
Year began "spell" of studies	8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.	10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)	12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start	13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end	15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies	18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?	20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted	21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:					
Main	23	2	01	99	X
2nd	25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10					
Number of years: Months	27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci	29	2	00	99	X
Biology	31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)	33	2	00	99	X
If University:					
Which	35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...	37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b

CARD 28		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 28		1	3	028	028	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>						
Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years: Months		27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci		29	2	00	99	X
Biology		31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)		33	2	00	99	X
If University:						
Which		35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 29		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 29		1	3	029	029	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 <u>Educational History</u>						
Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years: Months		27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci		29	2	00	99	X
Biology		31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)		33	2	00	99	X
If University:						
Which		35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 30		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 30		1	3	030	030	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.2 Educational History						
Year began "spell" of studies		8	2	01	94	X
Type of school or post 2ndry inst.		10	2	01	99	X
Attend: Full time (1)/Part time (2)		12	1	1	9	X
Standard, form or level at start		13	2	00	99	X
Standard, form or level at end		15	3	000	999	X
Year ended "spell" of studies		18	2	00	99	X
Year complete?		20	1	1	9	X
Reason study ended, interrupted		21	2	01	99	X
Language of instruction:						
Main		23	2	01	99	X
2nd		25	2	01	99	X
Post Standard 6-10						
Number of years: Months		27	2	00	99	X
Physical Sci		29	2	00	99	X
Biology		31	2	00	99	X
English (HG)		33	2	00	99	X
If University:						
Which		35	2	01	99	X
Ask for post-secondary, vocational and adult...		37	40	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 31		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 31		1	3	031	031	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
3.3 Did your parent: every pay... school fees		8	1	1	9	X
Did other relatives every pay...school fees		9	1	1	9	X
Did your parents: ever pay...university fees		10	1	1	9	X
Did other relatives every pay...university fees		11	1	1	9	X
Did your parents: Encourage you to continue education		12	1	1	9	X
Did your relatives: Encourage you to continue education		13	1	1	9	X
Did your teachers: Encourage you to continue education		14	1	1	9	X
Did you ever have a bursary...school fees		15	1	1	9	X
Did you ever have a bursary...univ. fees		16	1	1	9	X
Did anyone else outside family pay your school		17	1	1	9	X
If yes: Who?		18	59	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	5	b	b	b
CARD 32		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 32		1	3	032	032	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Did anyone else outside family pay university fees		8	1	1	9	X
If yes: Who?		9	68	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 33		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 33		1	3	033	033	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
How well did you do in school		8	1	1	8	X
4. Current Occupation						
4.1 What is your main activity?		9	2	01	99	X
4.2 Have you ever worked or done anything to earn		11	1	1	3	X
Blanks		12	69	b	b	b

CARD 34		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 34		1	3	034	034	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
What kind of work did you do?		8	69	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 35		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 35		1	3	035	035	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
What kind of work did you do?		8	69	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 36		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 36		1	3	036	036	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
What kind of work did you do?		8	69	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 37		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 37		1	3	037	037	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
4.4 How many hours per week at your main job ...		8	2	00	99	X
4.5 How much <do/did> you earn... main job ...		10	2	01	99	X
4.6 Record whether earning is per week, month, year		12	1	1	3	X
4.7 How long does it take to get to work?						
Hours		13	2	00	99	X
Minutes		15	2	00	59	X
Variable Amount		17	5	666	888	X
4.8 What language do you mainly speak at work		22	2	01	99	X
5.1 How <do/did> you make your money?		24	2	01	99	X
<u>Self-Employed</u>						
6.1 How many paid employees including paid family		26	4	0000	8888	X
6.1.1 Afrikaans speaking: Men		30	3	000	999	X
Women		33	3	000	999	X
Other Whites Men		36	3	000	999	X
Women		39	3	000	999	X
Asians Men		42	3	000	999	X
Women		45	3	000	999	X
Coloureds Men		48	3	000	999	X
Women		51	3	000	999	X
Blacks Men		54	3	000	999	X
Women		57	3	000	999	X
6.2 How many family help <u>without regular pay</u> ?		60	2	00	88	X
6.3 Where is your business located?		62	2	00	88	X
Blanks		64	15	b	b	b
CARD 38		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 38		1	3	038	038	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
6.4 How did you learn to run a business?		8	69	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 39		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 39		1	3	039	039	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
6.4 How did you learn to run a business?		8	69	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 40		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 40		1	3	040	040	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
7.1 How large is your family/land?		8	4	0001	8888	X
7.1.1 Compared, do you own/control small, big, etc. land		12	1	1	5	X
7.2 How many cattle do you own?		13	4	0000	8888	X
7.3 How many sheep/small beasts do you own?		17	4	0000	8888	X
7.4 How many poultry etc. do you own?		21	4	0000	8888	X
7.5 How many labourers including paid family		25	4	0000	8888	X
7.5.1 Afrikaans speaking: Men		29	3	000	999	X
Women		32	3	000	999	X
Other Whites Men		35	3	000	999	X
Women		38	3	000	999	X
Asians Men		41	3	000	999	X
Women		44	3	000	999	X
Coloureds Men		47	3	000	999	X
Women		50	3	000	999	X
Blacks Men		53	3	000	999	X
Women		56	3	000	999	X
Blanks		59	22	b	b	b
CARD 41		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 41		1	3	041	041	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
7.6 How many labourers work in exchange for food		8	4	0000	8888	X
7.6.1 Afrikaans speaking: Men		12	3	000	999	X
Women		15	3	000	999	X
Other Whites Men		18	3	000	999	X
Women		21	3	000	999	X
Asians Men		24	3	000	999	X
Women		27	3	000	999	X
Coloureds Men		30	3	000	999	X
Women		33	3	000	999	X
Blacks Men		36	3	000	999	X
Women		39	3	000	999	X
7.7 How many family members work without regular...		42	2	00	88	X
8. <u>Employees</u>						
8.1 Working under a temporary labour contract		44	1	1	4	X
8.1.1 What is the name of the Co/business you...		45	32	TEXT	-	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 42		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 42		1	3	042	042	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
8.2 Describe your level in company's management		8	1	1	7	X
9. <u>Supervisory Responsibility</u>						
9.1 In your job, do you supervise anyone?		9	1	1	4	X
9.2 Does any of those people supervise		10	1	1	4	X
9.3 How many people do you supervise?		11	4	0000	8888	X
9.4 Afrikaans speaking: Men		15	3	000	999	X
Women		18	3	000	999	X
Other Whites Men		21	3	000	999	X
Women		24	3	000	999	X
Asians Men		27	3	000	999	X
Women		30	3	000	999	X
Coloureds Men		33	3	000	999	X
Women		36	3	000	999	X
Blacks Men		39	3	000	999	X
Women		42	3	000	999	X
9.5 Do you have supervisor?		45	1	1	4	X
9.6 Is your supervisor a man or a woman?		46	1	1	3	X
9.7 Is your supervisor Afrikaans Speaking, Other ...		47	1	1	7	X
9.8 Does your supervisor have a supervisor?		48	1	1	4	X
9.9 Is your supervisor's supervisor a man or woman?		49	1	1	4	X
9.10 Is he/she Afrikaans speaking ... Other White....		50	1	1	7	X
10. <u>Secondary Activity</u>						
10.1 What is your secondary job?		51	2	00	99	X
10.2 How many hours per week as this secondary...		53	2	00	99	X
10.3 How much do you currently earn from this job		55	2	01	25	X
10.4 Record whether earnings given are ...		57	1	1	3	X
11 <u>Income from all sources</u>						
11.1 Do you currently get any money ...		58	4	0000	8888	X
Blanks		62	19	b	b	b
CARD 43		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 43		1	3	043	043	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
11.2 Please give me the <u>gross</u> amount ..		8	6	000000	888888	X
12. <u>Activity History</u>						
Blanks		14	67	b	b	b
CARD 44		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 44		1	3	044	044	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date: Year		10	4	1800	1994	X
Month		14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 124		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 124		1	3	124	124	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 45		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 45		1	3	045	045	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 125		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 125		1	3	125	125	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 46		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 46		1	3	046	046	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 126		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 126		1	3	126	126	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 47		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 47		1	3	047	047	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 127		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 127		1	3	127	127	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 48		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 48		1	3	048	048	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 128		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 128		1	3	128	128	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 49		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 49		1	3	049	049	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 129		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 129		1	3	129	129	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 50		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 50		1	3	050	050	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 130		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 130		1	3	130	130	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 51		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 51		1	3	051	051	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 131		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 131		1	3	131	131	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 52		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 52		1	3	052	052	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 132		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 132		1	3	132	132	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 53		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 53		1	3	053	053	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 133		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 133		1	3	133	133	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 54		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 54		1	3	054	054	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 134		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 134		1	3	134	134	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 55		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 55		1	3	055	055	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 135		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 135		1	3	135	135	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 56		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 56		1	3	056	056	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 136		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 136		1	3	136	136	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 57		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 57		1	3	057	057	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 137		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 137		1	3	137	137	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 58		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 58		1	3	058	058	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 138		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 138		1	3	138	138	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 59		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 59		1	3	059	059	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Activity		8	2	01	99	X
Beginning date:	Year	10	4	1800	1994	X
	Month	14	2	01	14	X
Studying while working		16	1	1	9	X
If informal Economy		17	1	1	9	X
Occupation		18	28	TEXT		G
Type of Organization		46	27	TEXT		G
Work		73	1	1	9	X
Supervisor others		74	1	1	9	X
Reason left		75	2	00	99	X
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 139		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 139		1	3	139	139	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	3	b	b	b
CARD 60		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 60		1	3	060	060	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 61		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 61		1	3	061	061	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 62		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 62		1	3	062	062	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 63		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 63		1	3	063	063	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b

CARD 64		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 64		1	3	064	064	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 65		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 65		1	3	065	065	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 66		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 66		1	3	066	066	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 67		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 67		1	3	067	067	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b

CARD 68		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 68		1	3	068	068	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 69		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 69		1	3	069	069	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 70		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 70		1	3	070	070	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 71		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 71		1	3	071	071	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b

CARD 72		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 72		1	3	072	072	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 73		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 73		1	3	073	073	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 74		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 74		1	3	074	074	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b
CARD 75		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 75		1	3	075	075	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Date of move:	Year	8	4	0000	9999	X
	Month	12	2	01	14	X
Type of place		14	2	01	99	X
Province		16	2	01	99	X
Town/City		18	4	0001	9999	X
Suburb/Township		22	4	0001	9999	X
Dwelling Type		26	2	01	99	X
Reason moved		28	2	01	99	X
Blacks only		30	1	1	8	X
Blanks		31	50	b	b	b

CARD 76		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 76		1	3	076	076	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
14. <u>Growing up</u>						
14.1 When you were growing up....		8	2	01	11	X
14.2 And now...		10	2	01	11	X
14.3 What was your...		12	2	01	99	X
14.4 And what is...		14	2	01	99	X
14.5 Who were your... At age 5		16	2	01	99	X
	At age 14	18	2	01	99	X
14.5.1 Why not At age 5		20	2	01	19	X
	At age 14	22	2	01	19	X
Other At age 5		24	2	00	99	X
	At age 14	26	2	00	99	X
15. <u>Father</u>						
15.1 Person reported on		28	2	01	99	X
15.2 When you were about....		30	2	01	99	X
Blanks		32	49	b	b	b
CARD 77		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 77		1	3	077	077	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
15.3 What kind of work did he do?		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 78		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 78		1	3	078	078	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
15.3 What kind of work did he do?		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 79		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 79		1	3	079	079	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
15.3 What kind of work did he do?		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 80		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 80		1	3	080	080	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
15.4 Did your father supervise...		8	1	1	4	X
15.5 How large was his farm/land		9	5	00001	99999	X
15.5.1 Well, would you say that compared		14	1	1	5	X
15.6 How many cattle/large beasts...		15	5	00000	99999	X
15.7 How many sheep/goats/small		20	5	00000	99999	X
15.8 How many poultry/rabbits...		25	5	00000	99999	X
15.9 How many paid employee...		30	3	000	999	X
15.10 How many family members...		33	3	000	999	X
15.11 What was his first language...		36	2	01	99	X
15.12 When you were growing up...						

CARD 80		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Afrikaans:	Speak	38	1	1	5	X
	Read	39	1	1	5	X
	Write	40	1	1	5	X
English:	Speak	41	1	1	5	X
	Read	42	1	1	5	X
	Write	43	1	1	5	X
A Black Language:	Speak	44	1	1	5	X
	Read	45	1	1	5	X
	Write	46	1	1	5	X
If yes:						
Afrikaans:	Speak	47	1	1	6	X
	Read	48	1	1	6	X
	Write	49	1	1	6	X
English:	Speak	50	1	1	6	X
	Read	51	1	1	6	X
	Write	52	1	1	6	X
A Black Language:	Speak	53	1	1	6	X
	Read	54	1	1	6	X
	Write	55	1	1	6	X
15.13	Now how about his educ...	56	3	000	999	X
15.14	In what sort of place...	59	2	01	99	X
15.15	In what country was your...	61	2	01	99	X
15.16	In what year...	63	4	0000	9999	X
15.17	Has many <blood> brothers...	67	2	00	99	X
<u>MOTHER</u>						
16.1	Interviewer: person reported on is	69	2	01	99	X
16.2	When you were about 14...	71	2	01	99	X
Blanks		73	7	b	b	b
CARD 81		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 81		1	3	081	081	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
16.3	What kind of work did he do?	8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 82		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 82		1	3	082	082	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
16.3.1	What kind of work did he do?	8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 83		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 83		1	3	083	083	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
16.3.2	What kind of work did he do?	8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 84	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 84	1	3	084	084	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
16.4 Did she work full time...	8	1	1	4	X
16.5 Did she surprise anyone	9	1	1	8	X
16.6 If mother was self employed					
16.6.1 How many paid employees	10	3	000	888	X
16.7 How many family members	13	2	00	88	X
16.8 Did your mother worked	15	1	1	5	X
16.10 What was her first language	16	2	01	99	X
16.11 When you were growing up					
Afrikaans: Speak	18	1	1	5	X
Read	19	1	1	5	X
Write	20	1	1	5	X
English: Speak	21	1	1	5	X
Read	22	1	1	5	X
Write	23	1	1	5	X
A Black Language: Speak	24	1	1	5	X
Read	25	1	1	5	X
Write	26	1	1	5	X
If yes:					
Afrikaans: Speak	27	1	1	6	X
Read	28	1	1	6	X
Write	29	1	1	6	X
English: Speak	30	1	1	6	X
Read	31	1	1	6	X
Write	32	1	1	6	X
A Black Language: Speak	33	1	1	6	X
Read	34	1	1	6	X
Write	35	1	1	6	X
16.12 Now about her educ...	36	3	000	999	X
16.13 In what sort of place...	39	2	01	99	X
16.14 In what country	41	2	01	99	X
16.15 In what year was	43	4	0000	9999	X
16.16 How many <blood> brothers...	47	2	00	99	X
<u>GRANDFATHER</u>					
Don't know	49	1	7	7	X
17.1 What was his first...	50	2	01	99	X
17.2 Did he know	52	1	1	5	X
17.3 What was his highest	53	3	000	999	X
17.4 Now, what was your ...	56	2	01	99	X
17.5 What kind of work...	58	19	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	4	b	b	b
CARD 123	COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 123	1	3	123	123	N
Record Number	4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...	8	70	TEXT		G
Blanks	77	3	b	b	b

CARD 85		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 85		1	3	085	085	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
17.6	Well would you say...	8	1	1	5	X
17.7	Did he have any	9	1	1	5	X
17.8	In what sort of place	10	2	01	99	X
17.9	In what country was your	12	2	01	99	X
17.10	In what year...	14	4	1800	9999	X
18	<u>Marital Status</u>					
18.1	Have you ever been...	18	1	1	3	X
18.2	<u>Marital history</u>					
Marriage number 01		19	2	01	01	X
Date married	Year	21	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	25	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		27	1	1	9	X
Still married?		28	1	1	2	X
Is still married		29	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date Ended	Year	30	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	34	2	01	99	X
Cause		36	1	1	9	X
Marriage number 02		37	2	02	02	X
Date Married	Year	39	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	43	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		45	1	1	9	X
Still married		46	1	1	2	X
Is still married		47	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date ended	Year	48	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	52	2	01	99	X
Cause		54	1	1	9	X
Marriage number 03		55	2	03	03	X
Date Married	Year	57	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	61	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		63	1	1	9	X
Still married?		64	1	1	2	X
Is still married		65	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date Ended	Year	66	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	70	2	01	99	X
Cause		72	1	1	9	X
Blanks		73	8	b	b	b

CARD 86		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 86		1	3	086	086	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Marriage number 04		8	2	04	04	X
Date married	Year	10	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	14	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		16	1	1	9	X
Still married?		17	1	1	2	X
Is still married		18	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date Ended	Year	19	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	23	2	01	99	X
Cause		25	1	1	9	X
Marriage number 05		26	2	05	05	X
Date Married	Year	28	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	32	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		34	1	1	9	X
Still married		35	1	1	2	X
Is still married		36	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date ended	Year	37	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	41	2	01	99	X
Cause		43	1	1	9	X
Marriage number 06		44	2	06	06	X
Date Married	Year	46	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	50	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		52	1	1	9	X
Still married?		53	1	1	2	X
Is still married		54	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date Ended	Year	55	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	59	2	01	99	X
Cause		61	1	1	9	X
Marriage number 07		62	2	07	07	X
Date Married	Year	64	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	68	2	01	99	X
Type of Ceremony		70	1	1	9	X
Still married?		71	1	1	2	X
Is still married		72	1	1	9	X
<u>If no longer married</u>						
Date Ended	Year	73	4	1800	9999	X
	Month	77	2	01	99	X
Cause		79	1	1	9	X
Blanks		80	1	b	b	b

CARD 87		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 87		1	3	087	087	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
19. Spouse Characteristics						
19.1 In what year was...		8	2	00	99	X
19.2 What was his/her first...		10	2	01	99	X
19.3 Can he/she speak....						
Afrikaans:	Speak	12	1	1	5	X
	Read	13	1	1	5	X
	Write	14	1	1	5	X
English:	Speak	15	1	1	5	X
	Read	16	1	1	5	X
	Write	17	1	1	5	X
A Black Language:	Speak	18	1	1	5	X
	Read	19	1	1	5	X
	Write	20	1	1	5	X
If yes: How well?						
Afrikaans:	Speak	21	1	1	6	X
	Read	22	1	1	6	X
	Write	23	1	1	6	X
English:	Speak	24	1	1	6	X
	Read	25	1	1	6	X
	Write	26	1	1	6	X
A Black Language:	Speak	27	1	1	6	X
	Read	28	1	1	6	X
	Write	29	1	1	6	X
19.4 What is the highest.....		30	3	000	999	X
19.5 In what sort of place...		33	2	01	99	X
19.6 In what country...		35	2	01	99	X
19.7 What is his/her main		37	2	01	99	X
19.8 If the spouse is ...		39	1	1	3	X
19.9 What kind of work...		40	37		TEXT	G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 88		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 88		1	3	088	088	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 89		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 89		1	3	89	89	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 90		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 90		1	3	090	090	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
19.10 How large is...		8	5	00001	88888	X
19.10.1 Well, would you say...		13	1	1	5	X
19.11 How many cattle...		14	4	0000	8888	X
19.12 How many sheep...		18	4	0000	8888	X
19.13 How many poultry...		22	4	0000	8888	X
19.14 How many paid...		26	4	000	888	X
19.15 How many family...		29	2	00	88	X
19.16 How many paid...		31	4	000	888	X
19.17 How many family...		34	2	00	88	X
19.18 In his/her job...		36	1	0	4	X

CARD 90		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
20.	Spouses's Father					
20.1	Interviewer: person...	37	1	1	9	X
20.2	When your husband/wife...	38	2	01	99	X
20.3	What kind of work...	40	37	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 91		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 91		1	3	91	91	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 92		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 92		1	3	92	92	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Type of organisation or company ...		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 93		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 93		1	3	093	093	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
20.4	Did your...	8	1	1	4	X
20.5	Would you say...	9	1	1	5	X
20.6	How many cattle...	10	1	0	6	X
20.7	Did he have...	11	1	1	4	X
20.8	Wht was his first	12	2	01	99	X
20.9	Could he					
	Afrikaans: Speak	14	1	1	5	X
	Read	15	1	1	5	X
	Write	16	1	1	5	X
	English: Speak	17	1	1	5	X
	Read	18	1	1	5	X
	Write	19	1	1	5	X
	A Black Language: Speak	20	1	1	5	X
	Read	21	1	1	5	X
	Write	22	1	1	5	X
If yes:	How well?					
	Afrikaans: Speak	23	1	1	6	X
	Read	24	1	1	6	X
	Write	25	1	1	6	X
	English: Speak	26	1	1	6	X
	Read	27	1	1	6	X
	Write	28	1	1	6	X
	A Black Language: Speak	29	1	1	6	X
	Read	30	1	1	6	X
	Write	31	1	1	6	X

CARD 93		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
20.10	Now how about...	32	3	000	999	X
20.11	In what sort of...	35	2	01	99	X
20.12	In what country...	37	2	01	99	X
20.13	In what year	39	4	0000	9999	X
21.	<u>Living Arrangements</u>					
21.1	Do you and your...	43	1	1	4	X
21.2	Is this because <u>you</u>	44	1	1	5	X
21.3	Is this place	45	1	1	3	X
21.4	In what sort of place	46	2	01	99	X
21.5	What is the name of the	48	2	00	99	X
	Town	50	6	000000	999999	X
	Suburb	56	5	00000	99999	X
21.6	Why do you/does your...	61	1	1	9	X
21.7	How far away from here...	62	1	1	6	X
21.8	How often do you...	63	1	1	9	X
21.9	When you are apart...	64	1	1	5	X
21.10	What fraction of your...	65	1	1	7	X
21.11	What fraction of your...	66	1	1	7	X
	<u>Children</u>					
22.1	Have you ever had	67	1	1	3	X
Blanks		68	13	b	b	b
CARD 94		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 94		1	3	094	094	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 01		8	2	01	01	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

0410b/MK

CARD 95		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 95		1	3	095	095	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 02		8	2	02	02	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 96		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 96		1	3	096	096	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 03		8	2	03	03	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 97		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 97		1	3	097	097	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 04		8	2	04	04	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

CARD 98		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 98		1	3	098	098	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 05		8	2	05	05	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 99		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 99		1	3	099	099	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 06		8	2	06	06	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 100		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 100		1	3	100	100	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 07		8	2	07	07	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

CARD 101		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 101		1	3	101	101	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 08		8	2	08	08	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 102		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 102		1	3	102	102	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 09		8	2	09	09	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 103		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 103		1	3	103	103	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 10		8	2	10	10	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

CARD 104		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 104		1	3	104	104	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 11		8	2	11	11	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 105		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 105		1	3	105	105	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 12		8	2	12	12	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 106		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 106		1	3	106	106	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 13		8	2	13	13	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

CARD 107		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 107		1	3	107	107	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 14		8	2	14	14	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 108		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 108		1	3	108	108	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 15		8	2	15	15	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 109		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 109		1	3	109	109	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 16		8	2	16	16	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

CARD 110		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 110		1	3	110	110	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 17		8	2	17	17	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 111		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 111		1	3	111	111	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 18		8	2	18	18	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 112		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 112		1	3	112	112	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 19		8	2	19	19	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b

CARD 113		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 113		1	3	113	113	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
Sequence Number 20		8	2	20	20	X
Sex of child		10	1	1	2	X
Child's date of birth	Year	11	2	00	99	X
	Month	13	2	01	14	X
Own biological		15	1	1	2	X
If no		16	2	00	99	X
Ever married		18	1	1	2	X
If Yes		19	2	00	99	X
Child still		21	1	1	2	X
Age at death		22	2	00	99	X
Child lived with ...	Age 5	24	1	1	9	X
	Age 14	25	1	1	9	X
Child now studying		26	1	1	9	X
Highest education		27	2	00	99	X
Blanks		29	52	b	b	b
CARD 114		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 114		1	3	114	114	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
23. Siblings						
23.1 How many blood brothers/...		8	2	00	99	X
23.2 How many of your		10	2	00	99	X
23.3 How many among all your		12	1	1	3	X
23.4 Were you living together		13	1	1	4	X
23.5 In what year was he/she...		14	4	0000	9999	X
23.6 What is the highest educ...		18	3	000	999	X
23.7 What is his/her main...		21	2	01	99	X
23.8 If not working...		23	1	1	3	X
23.9 What kind of work...		24	53	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 115		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 115		1	3	115	115	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
19.9.1 What are/were		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b
CARD 116		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 116		1	3	116	116	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
19.9.1 What are/were		8	69	TEXT		G
Blanks		77	4	b	b	b

CARD 117			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 117			1	3	117	117	N
Record Number			4	4	0001	9999	N
23.10 How large is/was			8	5	00000	99999	X
23.10.1			13	1	1	5	X
23.11 How many cattle/beasts...			14	5	00000	99999	X
23.12 How many sheep/goats...			19	4	0000	9999	X
23.13 How many poultry/rabbits...			23	4	0000	9999	X
23.14 How many paid labourers...			27	4	0000	9999	X
23.15 How many family members...			31	2	00	99	X
23.16 How many paid employees...			33	3	000	999	X
23.17 How many family members...			36	2	00	99	X
23.18 In his/her job...			38	1	1	4	X
23.19 Ask only of not...			39	1	1	4	X
23.20 How old was he/she...			40	2	00	99	X
24. <u>Material and Cultrual Resources</u>							
24.1 How often Age 14			42	1	1	7	X
Past year			43	1	1	7	X
24.1.1 Which papers Age 14			44	15	TEXT		G
Past year			59	18	TEXT		G
Blanks			77	4	b	b	b
CARD 118			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 118			1	3	118	118	N
Record Number			4	4	0001	9999	N
How often							
24.2 Cinema Age 14			8	1	1	7	X
Past year			9	1	1	7	X
24.3 Art Age 14			10	1	1	7	X
Past year			11	1	1	7	X
24.4 Library Age 14			12	1	1	7	X
Past year			13	1	1	7	X
24.5 Meetings Age 14			14	1	1	7	X
Past year			15	1	1	7	X
24.6 Drink Age 14			16	1	1	7	X
Past year			17	1	1	7	X
25.							
25.1 What kind of water: Age 14			18	1	1	9	X
Current			19	1	1	9	X
25.2 Was/is there a toilet Age 14			20	1	1	9	X
Current			21	1	1	9	X
25.2.1 How many toilets Age 14			22	2	00	99	X
Now			24	2	00	99	X
			26	1	1	9	X
			27	1	1	9	X
26. Is there							
26.1 A dictionary Age 14			28	1	1	7	X
Current			29	1	1	7	X
26.2 An Atlas Age 14			30	1	1	7	X
Current			31	1	1	7	X
26.3 A camera Age 14			32	1	1	7	X
Current			33	1	1	7	X
26.4 A phone Age 14			34	1	1	7	X
Current			35	1	1	7	X
26.5 Gas/electric stove Age 14			36	1	1	7	X
Current			37	1	1	7	X
26.6 Refrigerator Age 14			38	1	1	9	X
Current			39	1	1	9	X

CARD 118			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
26.7	Household help	Age 14	40	1	1	9	X
		Current	41	1	1	9	X
26.7.1	How many part time	Age 14	42	2	00	99	X
		Now	44	2	00	99	X
26.7.2	How many full time	Age 14	46	2	00	99	X
		Now	48	2	00	99	X
26.8	Electricity	Age 14	50	1	1	7	X
		Now	51	1	1	7	X
26.8.1	Radio or hi-fi	Age 14	52	1	1	7	X
		Current	53	1	1	7	X
26.8.2	Automatic washing	Age 14	54	1	1	7	X
		Current	55	1	1	7	X
26.8.3	Black/White TV set	Age 14	56	1	1	7	X
		Current	57	1	1	7	X
26.8.4	Colour TV set	Age 14	58	1	1	7	X
		Current	59	1	1	7	X
26.8.5	VCR	Age 14	60	1	1	7	X
		Current	61	1	1	7	X
26.8.6	Computer	Age 14	62	1	1	7	X
		Current	63	1	1	7	X
26.9	How many rooms were ...	Age 14	64	2	01	99	X
		Current	66	2	01	99	X
26.10	Amount how many books	Age 14	68	2	01	88	X
		Now	70	2	01	88	b
Blanks			72	9	b	b	b
CARD 119			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 119			1	3	119	119	N
Record Number			4	4	0001	9999	N
27.1	The dwelling they lived		8	1	1	7	X
27.2	Other real estates		9	1	1	7	X
27.3	Car, truck		10	1	1	7	X
27.4	Shares, bonds, or		11	1	1	7	X
27.5	A business or		12	1	1	7	X
27.6	A small holding		13	1	1	7	X
27.6.1	Principal crop		14	17	TEXT		G
27.7	A farm		31	1	1	3	X
27.7.1	Number of areas		32	4	0000	9999	X
27.8	Ask Blacks only		36	1	1	2	X
27.8.1	Number of acres		37	4	0000	9999	X
28	Ask everyone						
28.1	Medical Aid...		41	1	1	7	X
28.2	Life insurance		42	1	1	7	X
28.3	A retirement		43	1	1	7	X
28.4	A savings account		44	1	1	7	X
28.5	Any credit		45	1	1	7	X
28.6	A bank or building		46	1	1	7	X
28.7	Shares, bands		47	1	1	7	X
28.8	A business		48	1	1	7	X
28.9	A car, Truck		49	1	1	7	X
28.10	Real estate		50	1	1	7	X
28.11	A small holding		51	1	1	7	X
28.11.1	Principal crap		52	15	TEXT		G
28.12	A FARM		67	1	1	7	X
28.12.1	Number of acres		68	4	0000	9999	X
28.13	Ask Blacks		72	1	1	7	X
28.13.1	Number of Acres		73	4	0000	9999	X
Blanks			77	4	b	b	b

CARD 120		COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 120		1	3	120	120	N
Record Number		4	4	0001	9999	N
29.1	Do you or your spouse	8	2	01	99	X
29.2	Who do you rent this	10	1	1	9	X
29.3	Taking all your property	11	2	01	99	X
30.	<u>Intergroup Contact</u>					
30.1	Now I'd like to know first, how about the people you work with					
	NA	13	1	1	9	X
	Afrikaans	14	1	1	7	X
	Other	15	1	1	7	X
	Asians	16	1	1	7	X
	Coloureds	17	1	1	7	X
	Blacks	18	1	1	7	X
People who attend religious services	NA	19	1	1	9	X
	Afrikaans	20	1	1	7	X
	Other	21	1	1	7	X
	Asians	22	1	1	7	X
	Coloureds	23	1	1	7	X
	Blacks	24	1	1	7	X
Have you ever had a drink	NA	25	1	1	9	X
	Afrikaans	26	1	1	7	X
	Other	27	1	1	7	X
	Asians	28	1	1	7	X
	Coloureds	29	1	1	7	X
	Blacks	30	1	1	7	X
Have you ever had in your home	NA	31	1	1	9	X
	Afrikaans	32	1	1	7	X
	Other	33	1	1	7	X
	Asians	34	1	1	7	X
	Coloureds	35	1	1	7	X
	Blacks	36	1	1	7	X
Have you ever visited	NA	37	1	1	9	X
	Afrikaans	38	1	1	7	X
	Other	39	1	1	7	X
	Asians	40	1	1	7	X
	Coloureds	41	1	1	7	X
	Blacks	42	1	1	7	X
Do you have any close friends	NA	43	1	1	9	X
	Afrikaans	44	1	1	7	X
	Other	45	1	1	7	X
	Asians	46	1	1	7	X
	Coloureds	47	1	1	7	X
	Blacks	48	1	1	7	X
30.2	When you were about 14					
	Teachers	49	1	1	7	X
	Professionals	50	1	1	7	X
	Business	51	1	1	7	X
	Small	52	1	1	7	X
	Government	53	1	1	7	X
	Office workers	54	1	1	7	X
	Skilled craftsmen	55	1	1	7	X
	Factory workers	56	1	1	7	X

CARD 120			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
31.	<u>Neighbourhood Quality</u>						
31.2	How close	Library	57	1	1	5	X
		Workshop	58	1	1	5	X
		Bank	59	1	1	5	X
		Videoshop	60	1	1	5	X
		Nice rest.	61	1	1	5	X
		Park	62	1	1	5	X
31.3	When you were around 14						
		School	63	1	1	5	X
		Library	64	1	1	5	X
		Bookshop	65	1	1	5	X
Blanks			66	15	b	b	b
CARD 121			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 121			1	3	121	121	N
Record Number			4	4	0001	9999	N
31.1	When you were around						
		Hours	8	2	00	99	X
		Minutes	10	2	00	59	X
32.	<u>General</u>		12	1	7	9	X
32.1	Was anybody		13	1	1	4	X
	If YES		14	63	TEXT		G
Blanks			77	4	b	b	b
CARD 122			COL	LE	MIN	MAX	TYPE
Card Number 122			1	3	122	122	N
Record Number			4	4	0001	9999	N
23.2	Did most of your		8	1	1	5	X
32.3		Multiracial	9	1	1	5	X
		Any resident	10	1	1	5	X
		Parents	11	1	1	5	X
		Private	12	1	1	5	X
		Competition	13	1	1	5	X
		Any person	14	1	1	5	X
32.4	Which political party		15	2	01	99	X
32.5	Which country		17	2	01	99	X
32.6	Which of the "Homelands"		19	1	0	9	X
32.7	If you were asked		20	1	1	9	X
33.	<u>Knowledge</u>						
33.1	Was Shakespeare		21	1	1	7	X
33.2	Which S.A. province		22	1	1	7	X
33.3	Was Shaka		23	1	1	7	X
33.4	Was Einstein		24	1	1	7	X
33.5	Which body		25	1	1	7	X
33.6	Eight is what percent...		26	3	000	999	X
33.7	What is the sum of 1/4...		29	4	0000	9999	A
34.	Is there anything you...		33	44	TEXT		X
35.	Interviewer		77	2	01	99	X
Blanks							

0410a/MK

ANNEXURE E
REVISED CODE LIST

GENERAL CODE LIST

QUESTION 2.3

What is your ancestral language - the language spoken by most of your ancestors? p. 2, 3

01. Afrikaans
02. English
03. Afrikaans and English equally
Sotho language
04. Southern Sotho
05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
Nguni language
07. Swazi
08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
Other European language
18. Dutch
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
22. Don't know
23. Refused
24. French/Spanish
25. Hungarian
26. Czechoslovakian
27. Italian

Question 2.3 continued

- 28. French
- 29. Russian and Azeabaigian
- 30 + 32 + 38. Jewish / Yiddish / Hebrew
- 31. Polish
- 33. Swedish
- 34. Khokani - Indian Dialect
- 35. Persian
- 36. Norwegian
- 37. Spanish
- 39. Irish
- 40. German
- 41. Memon
- 42. Bulgarian
- 43. Arabic
- 44. Flemish
- 45. Chinese
- 46. Cele

QUESTION 3.1

What is the highest educational qualification you passed? p. 4, 5.

- 000. None
- PRIMARY**
- 001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2
- 002. Standard 1
- 003. Standard 2
- 004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 005. Standard 3
- 006. Standard 4
- 007. Standard 5
- 008. Standard 6 elementary
- 009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 011. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 012. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 013. "Some secondary"
- 014. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 019. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 022. "Some post-secondary"
- 023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 025. Vocational training course
- 026. Literacy course
- 027. Don't know
- 028. Refused
- 029. Not applicable
- 030. O - levels

QUESTION 3.2

Educational History (Reason study ended, interrupted). p. 6

01. Boycott, school closing, riots
02. Marriage
03. Pregnancy, childrearing
- 04 + 34. Illness, accident, physical disability / Disabled
- 05 + 49. Moved (changed place of residence) / Moved (residence)
06. No school/educational institution where I lived
07. Insufficient funds, couldn't afford fees
08. Herding cattle
09. Other family obligations
10. Failed examinations
11. Finished studies/training
12. Military Training
13. Don't know / can't recall
14. Refused
- 15 + 24. Not applicable, year was completed / No intention
- 16 + 36. Still studying / Studying
- 17 + 20. Fed up with school/Technicon / Flunked out (Failed studies)
18. Wanted to follow trade
19. Started Working
21. Change Course
22. Finish st. 6, old person (Too old to continue studies)
23. Went to private school
- 25 + 28 + 29 + 56. Unfriendly, sadistic, violent / Not good choice of school/Didn't like school / Subject choice / Unhappy
26. Going to Technical School
- 27 + 44. Emigrate to SA / Adapting difficulty - emigrated to SA
30. Expelled
31. Too young for course
32. Insufficient time to finish
33. War (Interrupted studies)
35. Transferred
37. Going to Boarding school
38. Going to school with better facilities
39. Went to Government School
40. Went to Convent School
41. Children's home/Orphanage
42. Teachers discouraged me

Question 3.2 continued

- 43. Special school
- 45. Travel overseas
- 46. Closed Down (School)
- 47. Immigrate out of SA
- 48. Religious reasons
- 50. Depression (Economic)
- 51 + 60. Tradition / Father didn't want him to continue
- 52. Cancelled Course
- 53. Change Universities (Language problems)
- 54. Wanted English instructions
- 55. Parents died
- 57. Travelling too far/Transport problems
- 58. Technical College
- 59. Being arrested

QUESTION 4.1

What is your main activity at present? Are you currently working, going to school, keeping house, or what? p.9

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15. In armed forces

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16. Working at a regular job for pay
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26 + 42. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc. / Work for commission
- 27 + 41. Working at odd jobs / Part-time work (e.g. Char, twice a week)

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29 + 44. Unemployed and looking for work / Boycott (Principals in boycotts)
- 30. Keeping house

Question 4.1 continued

- 31. Retired
- 32. Unable to work
- 33. Not working, not doing anything else
- 34. Refused
- 36 + 40. Going to university/Technicon/College / Studying
- 37 + 39. Minister of religion / Roman Catholic Priest
- 38. Evangelistic work
- 43. Professional sports person
- 45. Witch Doctor

QUESTION 4.8

What language do you mainly speak at work? p. 11, 12

01. Afrikaans
02. English
03. Afrikaans and English equally
- Sotho language
04. Southern Sotho
05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
- Nguni language
07. Swazi
08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
- Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
- Other European language
18. Dutch
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
- 22 + 24. Fanagalo
23. Refused
25. Sign Language
26. Russian
27. Different languages
28. Cele

QUESTION 5.1

How (do/did) you make your money? (Do/did) you get a wage, a commission, or what? p. 12

- 01. Work for somebody else for an hourly or daily wage
- 02. Work on commission - so much for each thing you sell, customer you bring in, etc.
- 03. Buy your goods wholesale and resell them
- 04. Participate in a buying cooperative
- 05 + 07 + 10. Don't know / Don't recall / Bank loan / Pension
- 06. Refused
- 08. Workmen's compensation
- 09. Work for somebody else on a monthly basis

QUESTION 6.3

Where is your business located? p. 13

- 01. In its own premises (e.g. a shop or office in a building)
- 02. In the dwelling where you live
- 03. On the premises where you live, but in a different building
- 04. On the premises where you live, but not in a building (in a stall, or outside)
- 05. In a street stand or stall, not on your premises
- 06. In a regular place on the street, not on your premises
- 07. No fixed location
- 08. Refused
- 09. At Sea (Fisherman)

QUESTION 10.1

In addition to the main thing you are doing, are you working at any other job or doing anything else to earn money or feed your family? p. 18, 19

00 + 37 + 42. Nothing else / Retired / Alimony allowance

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 10. Working for RSA national government
- 11. Working for TBVC national government
- 12. Working for provincial government
- 13. Working for homelands government
- 14. Working for local government
- 15. Working for foreign government
- 16. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 17. Working for para-statal organisation
- 18. In armed forces

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 20. Working at a regular job for pay
- 21. Working for a private household
- 22. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 23. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 24. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 25. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 26 + 35 + 36. Running own business, without license, no paid employees / Boarders / Shebeen / Drugmerchant
- 27. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 28. Doing small scale repairs
- 29. Making items and selling them
- 30. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 31 + 34. Working at odd jobs / Part-time work
- 32. Refused
- 33. Organist

Question 10.1 continued

- 38. Priest
- 39. Musician
- 40. Real Estate Agent
- 41. Professional Sportsperson
- 43. Odd Promotions
- 44. Director of companies

QUESTION 12.1

Activity p.22

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15 + 46. In armed forces / Soldier

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16 + 49. Working at a regular job for pay / Working overseas
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27 + 41 + 42 + 47. Working at odd jobs / Part-time work / Unpaid Secretary / Work without pay

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29. Unemployed and looking for work
- 30. Keeping house
- 31. Retired

Question 12.1 continued

- 32. Unable to work
- 33 + 52. Not working, not doing anything else / Adapting to new country
- 34. Refused
- 35. Going to University
- 36 + 45. Going to Technicon / To study
- 37 + 44 + 51. Going to College / Training as a cook / Training Centre
- 38. Study to be a Priest
- 39. Roman Cathlic Priest or other priest / Minister of religion
- 40. Service training
- 43. Professional Sports person
- 48. Don't know
- 50. Prison
- 53. Exchange student overseas
- 54. Traditional Healer

QUESTION 12.1

Activity History. p. 22 Reason left

- 00. Rural area, did not leave home
- 01. Promoted to a higher position in same firm
- 02. Demoted to a lower position in same firm
- 03. Moved to a different position in same firm (neither up or down)
- 04. Laid off due to lack of work
- 05. Fired
- 06 + 72 + 87. Left to take a better job / Shift work / Presently occupying two jobs
- 07. Left to take a job closer to home
- 08. Left to start own business
- 09 + 64 + 65 + 74 + 80. Left to return to family / To honour family commitments / To look after mother / Illness at home / To stay at home
- 10. Left to take care of family business
- 11. Left to voluntarily move to a different place (city, town)
- 12. Left to involuntarily move to a different place ("removed", "endorsed out")
- 13 + 83. Left to follow spouse / parents who moved to different job / Help husband in his business
- 14. Left to get married
- 15. Left to have a baby
- 16. Left to care for children
- 17 + 36. Military training / To join Police Force
- 18. Transfer
- 19. Don't know / Don't recall
- 20. Refused
- 21. Retired
- 22. Divorced
- 23. Spouse died
- 24 + 71. Further studies / To study
- 25. To start school
- 26 + 31 + 55. To start Job / To follow trade / Delivered practical service
- 27.
- 28. Went to University
- 29 + 91. Went to Technicon / To follow course
- 30 + 62. Immigrated to SA / Signed contract for job in SA
- 32 + 51 + 66. Unable to work / Boarded - Early pension / Mentally/Physically disabled
- 33. Went to college
- 34. Father died
- 35 + 92 + 94. Left for overseas / To work overseas (same firm) / Exchange program overseas and return

Question 12.1 continued. Activity history. Reason left.

- 37 + 69. Finished studies / Finished course
- 38. Changed course
- 39 + 99. No response / Not applicable
- 40. To travel
- 41. Return to SA
- 42. Ill health
- 43 + 47. To early work / Underaged to work
- 44 + 67. Finished Trade / Stopped working
- 45 + 54. Temporarily Employed / Lease ended
- 46 + 58 + 59. Firm Liquidation / Partner imbezzled funds / Company closed down
- 48. Finished school
- 49. Company left SA
- 50. Completed army
- 52. Was detained/arrested
- 53 + 56 + 61. Because of War / Unsafe to travel to work (due to unrest) / Revolution broke out
- 57 + 79 + 82 + 86 + 88. Unhappy / Fed-up at sea / Call of God / Personal Reasons / Tired of occupation
- 60. War ended
- 63. Sold farm/business
- 68. Political
- 70 + 96. Looking for a job / Unemployed
- 73. Company moved
- 75. Studying while working
- 76 + 77. Sold shares in business
- 78. Start farming/own farm
- 81. Flunked out (Failed exams)
- 84. Poor economy
- 85. Return to job after Military Training
- 89. Financial
- 90. Doing odd jobs
- 93. Tired of travelling
- 95. Moved to another farm
- 97. No school institution (Bad choice of school)
- 98. Expelled from school

QUESTION 13

Residential History? p. 24. Dwelling Type

- 01 + 20. House / House on farm
- 02. Townhouse
- 03. Semi-detached house
- 04. Flat in apartment block
- 05. Flat (duplex)
- 06. Flat on same premises as a house
- 07. Converted garage
- 08 + 18. Residential hotel / boarding house / Room
- 09. Hostel
- 10. Dwelling attached to another building (e.g. to a shop)
- 11. Shack on the same premises as a house
- 12 + 24. Shack on its own site / Zinc structure
- 13. Traditional dwelling (hut)
- 14 + 23 + 25. Don't know / Don't remember / Living on a ship / Variety of dwellings
- 15. Refused
- 16 + 17 + 31. Army barracks / Airforce camps / Police College
- 19. Caravan
- 21. Orphanage
- 22. Prison/War prison camp
- 26. Wagon
- 27. Rondavel
- 28. Cottage
- 29. Stable
- 30. Emergency camp
- 32. Road workers camps

QUESTION 13

RESIDENTIAL HISTORY P. 24 Reason moved

ECONOMIC REASONS

- 01. To look for a job
- 02 + 89. To look for a better job / Work conditions
- 03. To go to a new job already obtained
- 04. To start a business
- 05. To go to school
- 06 + 59 + 90. Lost job / Employer moved house / Company parted
- 07. Lost land
- 08. Drought, death of cattle
- 09. Couldn't make a living where I was
- 10 + 58. Retirement / Sold business and retired

HOUSING REASONS

- 11. To live closer to where I work
- 12. To find housing
- 13. Found housing
- 14 + 54 + 56 + 76 + 83 + 92. To find better housing / Rent increased / House rented was sold / Preference / No pets allowed / Lower Rent
- 15. Found better housing
- 16. Bought a house / flat
- 17. To move to a safer place (house, neighbourhood, township, suburb)
- 18 + 87. Evicted from dwelling / Tenants came back
- 19. "Endorsed out"
- 20. "Removed"

PERSONAL REASONS

- 21. To get married
- 22. To join boyfriend/girlfriend who lives elsewhere
- 23. To follow boyfriend/girlfriend who is moving elsewhere
- 24 + 50 + 57 + 72 + 84 + 88. To return to spouse or family who live elsewhere / Went to stay with parents / Look after father/mother / To follow parents / To live with brother / Take care of family
- 25. To follow spouse who is moving elsewhere
- 26. Separated/Divorced from spouse, abandoned by spouse
- 27 + 91. To escape from parental authority / Left Parents
- 28 + 86 + 94. To escape from family tension, conflict / Flunked out / Divorce/Separated/Parents
- 29. For sake of children's education
- 30 + 41. Excitement of city life, bright lights / Moved to town
- 31. To escape from tension of city life

Question 13 continue - Reason moved

- 32. Father's promotion
- 33. Transfer
- 34 + 53 + 62. Don't remember / Don't know / Renovating home
- 35. Refused
- 36 + 45. Started Military training / Police training
- 37. Going to University
- 38. Spouse died
- 39 + 74. Emigrated to SA / Immigrate
- 40 + 70. Father real estate agent, speculate with houses / Father worked in different places
- 42. Start farming
- 43. Going to Technicon
- 44. Post Secondary training
- 46 + 65. To follow trade / To start a job
- 47. Father/Mother/Both died
- 48. Completed matric
- 49. Health reasons
- 51. To return to SA
- 52. Spouse retired
- 55. Mother got married
- 60. Went to Jail
- 61. Sentence ended
- 63. Adopted
- 64 + 68. Further studies / Left school to study
- 66. Contract expired
- 67. Finished studies
- 69. Parents retired
- 71. Finished military training
- 73 + 75 + 95. Adventure to USA / To go overseas / Exchange program overseas and return
- 77. Went to stay with step-parents
- 78. People I lived with, died
- 79. Going to College
- 80. Building demolished
- 81. Went to boarding school/finished boarding school
- 82. Sold farm
- 85 + 97. Move to area with more rain / Better climate
- 93 + 98. War broke out/ended / Political unrest
- 96. Move to another farm
- 99. Not moved

QUESTION 14.4

What is your religious denomination now? p. 27.

01. Dutch Reformed Church
02. Gereformeerde Kerk
03. Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk
04. Anglican Church / Church of the Province of SA
05. Church of England
06. Methodist Church of SA
07. Presbyterian Church of SA
08. United Congregational Church of SA
09. Lutheran Church
10. Wesleyan Church
11. Roman Catholic Church
12. Apostolic Faith Mission SA
13. Other Apostolic Church
14. Baptist Church
15. Church of Christian Scientists
16. Full Gospel Church
17. Greek Orthodox Church
- 18 + 68. Mormons (Church of Latter Day Saints) / Latter Day Saints
19. Rhema
20. Pentecostal Church
21. Seventh Day Adventist
22. Assemblies of God
23. Zion Christian Church (ZCC)
24. Jewish
25. Hindu
26. Moslem
27. Traditional African ancestor
28. No religion
29. Don't know / Don't recall
30. Refused
31. Afrikaans Protestant Church
32. Moravian Church
33. Griekwa Independent
34. Convent Community
35. Independent Church
36. Agnostic
37. Jehovahs Witness

Question 14.4 continue

- 38. Hosana Reviver
- 39. Church of Christ
- 40. Church of Nazarine
- 41. Budaism
- 42. Christian congregation
- 43. New Apostolic Church
- 44. Pinkster Protestant Kerk
- 45. Worldwide Church of God
- 46. Congregational Church
- 47. AGS
- 48. Spiritualist Church
- 49. Universal Church
- 50. AME
- 51 + 70. International Fellowship Christian Churches / IFCC
- 52. Christ Revival Church
- 53. Christian Bretheren
- 54. Old Apostolic Church of Africa
- 55. Church of Scotland
- 56. New Church
- 57. Order of Ethopia
- 58. Spadireen Church
- 59. Imanuel Pinkster
- 60. Lattrian Mission of SA
- 61. Christian United Church
- 62. Comunidade Christa Evangelica
- 63. Pentacost Church
- 64. Union Church
- 65. Church of Christian service
- 66. End Time Fellowship
- 67. The People's church
- 69. Reborn Church - Falls under Hatfield (Baptist)
- 71. Manna
- 72. All religions
- 73. West Coast Fellowship
- 74. Restoration
- 75. Philosophyeas
- 76. American Apostolic Church
- 77. Rennish Church
- 78. Ephiasseans Assemblies

Question 14.4 continue

- 79. St. James
- 80. SIKH Religion
- 81. Followers of Christ
- 82. Truth Missions/Swizz Mission/Emmanuel Faith Mission
- 83. Cape Fellowship
- 84. Reformed Evangelist
- 85. Salvation Army
- 86. Inter Kerk
- 87. Christian Centre
- 88. African Bethal Church
- 89. St. Phillips
- 90. LCC
- 91. Holy St. John's
- 92. New Swaziland
- 93. Utopia Church
- 94. Free Union Church
- 95. Impumalanga Church
- 96. Fora Ya Lesotho
- 97. Ebenaeser Church
- 98. Grace Bible Church
- 99. Quaker

QUESTION 14.5

Who were you living with when you were a child - with your parents or with someone else? p. 27, 28

- 01. Both own mother and father
- 02. Mother only
- 03. Mother and stepfather
- 04. Father only
- 05. Father and stepmother
- 06. Aunt or uncle
- 07. Father's parent(s)
- 08. Mother's parent(s)
- 09. Blood siblings
- 10. Other relatives
- 11. Family other than your own
- 12. School
- 13. Orphanage or other institution
- 14. By yourself
- 15. As servant
- 16. Convent
- 17. Guardian and Boarding school
- 77. Don't know / Don't recall
- 88. Refused

QUESTION 14.5.1

If living with both parents (code "1"), go to Question 15.1 p.28

01. Parents divorced or separated
02. One parent died
03. Both parents died
04. One parent away working
05. Both parents away working
06. One parent away for other reasons (specify)
07. Both parents away for other reasons (specify)
08. Too many children for parents to care for
09. Mother working and nobody to care for child(ren)
10. Too little room in house
11. Parents lived in bad urban area
12. Sent to relatives to learn traditional culture
13. Never knew father
- 14 + 29. Never knew parents / Parents own another house
15. Left home to go to boardingschool
16. Left home to go to school in homeland
17. Left home to work
18. Don't know / Don't recall
19. Refused
20. Parents not married
21. Due to parents alcohol abuse
22. Grandparents kept grandchild - last grandchild
23. Left wife without divorce
24. Grandparents looked after child while parents work
25. Parents do not have enough money
26. Father didn't accept his child
27. Ill Health
28. Looking after his/her father/mother
30. Father in war

QUESTION 15.1

Interviewer: person reported upon is : p.29

- 01. Father
- 02. Stepfather
- 03. Grandfather
- 04. Other relative
- 05. Refused
- 06. No father figure
- 07. Foster Father
- 08. Teacher
- 09. Neighbour
- 10. Minister
- 11. Head of Orphanage
- 12. Adopted father
- 13. Brother in Law
- 14. Brother
- 15. Uncle

QUESTION 15.2

When you were about 14, what was your father doing? p. 29,30

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15. In armed forces

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16. Working at a regular job for pay
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27. Working at odd jobs

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29. Unemployed and looking for work
- 30. Keeping house
- 31. Retired

Question 15.2 continue

- 32. Unable to work
- 33. Not working, not doing anything else
- 34. Don't know
- 35. Refused
- 36. Father rents farm
- 37. Father deceased
- 38. Minister/Priest of Religion
- 39. Witch Doctor / Traditional Healer
- 40. Freelance Actor
- 41. Artist

0411a/MK

QUESTION 15.11

What was his first language - the language he learned first as a child? p. 32

- 01. Afrikaans
- 02. English
- 03. Afrikaans and English equally
Sotho language
- 04. Southern Sotho
- 05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
- 06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
Nguni language
- 07. Swazi
- 08. Ndebele
- 09. Xhosa
- 10. Zulu
- 11. Shangaan / Tsonga
- 12. Venda / Lemba
Asian (Indian) language
- 13. Gujarati
- 14. Hindi
- 15. Tamil
- 16. Telugu
- 17. Urdu
Other European language
- 18 + 45. Dutch / Netherlands
- 19. German
- 20. Greek
- 21. Portuguese
- 22. Don't know / Can't recall
- 23. Refused
- 24. Arabic
- 25. Chinese
- 26 + 37 + 39 + 43. Hebrew / Yiddish / Jewish
- 27. French
- 28. Italian
- 29. South Sotho and Xhosa
- 30. Czechoslovakian
- 31. Norwegian
- 32. Hungarian
- 33. French/Spanish

Question 15.11 continue

- 34. Poland (Polish)
- 35. Welsh
- 36. Lebanese
- 38. Russian
- 40. Karanga
- 41. Khokani - Indian Dialect
- 42. Spanish
- 44. Irish
- 46. Memon
- 47. Bulgarian
- 48. Nyassa
- 49. Fanagalo
- 50. Xingezi

QUESTION 15.11

Now, how about his education. What is the highest qualification he passed? p.33

000. None

PRIMARY

001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2

002. Standard 1

003. Standard 2

004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"

005. Standard 3

006. Standard 4

007. Standard 5

008. Standard 6 elementary

009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"

SECONDARY

010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)

011. Standard 7 (Form 2)

012. Standard 8 (Form 3)

013. "Some secondary"

014. Standard 9 (Form 4)

015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate

016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma

017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)

018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)

019. "Completed secondary"

POST-SECONDARY

020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree

021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma

022. "Some post-secondary"

023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree

024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree

OTHER

025. Vocational training course

026. Literacy course

027. Don't know

028. Refused

029. Indian Education

030. High School England

QUESTION 15.15

In what country was your father born? p.34

01 + 47. Republic of South Africa (including TBVC States) / Zululand

02. Botswana

03. Lesotho

04. Malawi

05. Mozambique

06. Portugal

07. Swaziland

08. United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)

09. Zimbabwe

10. Don't know

11. Refused

12. Australia

13. Switzerland

14. Netherlands

15. Italy

16. St. Helena

17. Namibia

18. Germany

19. China

20. India

21. Mauritius

22 + 36. Lithuania

23. East Africa

24. Arabia

25. USA

26. Czechoslovakia

27. Greece

28. Hungary

29. Poland

30. Latvia

31. Cyprus

33. East Germany

34. Seychelles

35. Lebanon

37. Russia

38. Austria

39. Zambia

Question 15.15 continued.

- 40. France
- 41. Israel
- 42. Angola
- 43. Eastern Europe
- 44. Sweden
- 45. Canada
- 46. Bolivia
- 48. Tanzania
- 49. Brazil
- 50. Libya
- 51. Tasmania
- 52. Bulgaria

QUESTION 16.1

Interviewer: person reported on is: p. 35

01. Mother
02. Stepmother
03. Grandmother
04. Other relative
05. Refused
06. Deceased
07. The mother of a friend
08. No mother figure
09. Mother in Orphanage
10. Adopted mother
11. Foster parents/father/mother
12. Sister in Law
13. Don't know
14. Sister
15. Aunt
16. Uncle's wife

QUESTION 16.2

When you were about 14, what was your mother doing? Was she working, keeping house, or what? p. 35, 36.

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15. In armed forces

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16. Working at a regular job for pay
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27. Working at odd jobs

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29. Unemployed and looking for work
- 30. Keeping house

Question 16.2 continue

- 31. Retired
- 32. Unable to work
- 33. Not working, not doing anything else
- 34. Don't know
- 35. Refused
- 36. Deceased
- 37. Helping out in unlicensed family business
- 38. Freelance actor
- 39. Witchdoctor

QUESTION 16.10

What was her first language - the language she learned first as a child? p.37

01. Afrikaans
02. English
03. Afrikaans and English equally
- Sotho language
04. Southern Sotho
05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
- Nguni language
07. Swazi
08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
- Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
- Other European language
18. Dutch
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
22. Don't know / Can't recall
23. Refused
24. Welsh
25. Italian
26. Danish
27. Chinese
28. Austrian
29. Russian
30. Polish
31. Hungarian
32. French
33. Lebanese

Question 16.10 continue

34 + 35 + 36. Yiddish / Jewish / Hebrews

37. Spanish

38. Khokani - Indian Dialect

39. Memon

39. Bulgarian

40. Shona (Zimbabwe)

41. Cele

QUESTION 16.11

Now, how about her education. What is the highest qualification she passed? p. 39

- 000. None
- PRIMARY**
- 001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2
- 002. Standard 1
- 003. Standard 2
- 004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 005. Standard 3
- 006. Standard 4
- 007. Standard 5
- 008. Standard 6 elementary
- 009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 011. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 012. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 013. "Some secondary"
- 014. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 019. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 022. "Some post-secondary"
- 023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 025. Vocational training course
- 026. Literacy course
- 027. Don't know
- 028. Refused
- 029. O Levels

QUESTION 16.14

In what country was your mother born? p.40

01. Republic of South Africa (including TBVC States)
02. Botswana
03. Lesotho
04. Malawi
05. Mozambique
06. Portugal
07. Swaziland
08. United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)
09. Zimbabwe
10. Don't know
11. Refused
12. Kenya
13. Belgium
14. Netherlands
15. Italy
16. Namibia
17. Denmark
18. Austria
19. New Zealand
20. Norway
21. Poland
22. India
23. Germany
24. Czechoslovakia
25. Greece
26. Russia
27. Latvia
28. Zambia
29. Hungary
- 30 + 37. Cyprus
31. Switzerland
32. St. Helena
33. France
34. Seychelles
35. Lebanon
36. Lithuania
38. Bagu

QUESTION 16.14 continued

- 39. Sweden
- 40. Israel
- 41. Spain
- 42. Eastern Europe
- 43. Peru
- 44. Tanzania
- 45. Argentine
- 46. USA
- 47. Angola
- 48. Brazil
- 49. Australia
- 50. Morocco
- 51. Bulgaria
- 52. Mauritius
- 53. China
- 54. Congo

QUESTION 17.1

What was his first language - the language he learned first as a child? p.41

01. Afrikaans
02. English
03. Afrikaans and English equally
Sotho language
04. Southern Sotho
05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
Nguni language
07. Swazi
08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
Other European language
- 18 + 38. Dutch
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
22. Don't know
23. Refused
24. French
25. Gaelic
26. Welsh
27. Italian
- 28 + 35 + 39. Yiddish / Jewish
29. Arabic
30. Hungarian
31. Norwegian
32. Russian
33. Irish

Question 17.1 continue

- 34. Cashmir
- 36. Kokanian - Indian Dialect
- 37. Spanish
- 40. Memon
- 41. Polish
- 42. Chinese

QUESTION 17.3

What was his highest educational qualification? P. 41, 42

- 000. None
- PRIMARY**
- 001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2
- 002. Standard 1
- 003. Standard 2
- 004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 005. Standard 3
- 006. Standard 4
- 007. Standard 5
- 008. Standard 6 elementary
- 009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 011. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 012. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 013. "Some secondary"
- 014. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 019. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 022. "Some post-secondary"
- 023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 025. Vocational training course
- 026. Literacy course
- 027. Don't know
- 028. Refused
- 029. Hindu schools/Qualification not mentioned
- 030. Missionary Training

QUESTION 17.4

Now, what was your father's father doing when your father was growing up - when your father was about 14? p.42, 43

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15 + 40. In armed forces / Traditional soldier

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16 + 38. Working at a regular job for pay / Fisherman
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27. Working at odd jobs

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Unable to work
- 29. Not working, not doing anything else
- 30. Don't know

Question 17.4 continue

- 31. Refused
- 32. Deceased
- 33. Retired
- 34 + 35 + 36 + 37. Religious Teacher / Hindu Priest / Brahmin / Priest
- 39. Witch Doctor

QUESTION 17.8

In what sort of place was your father's father born? p.44

- 01. Town or city
- 02. Squatter settlement in town or city
- 03. Peri-urban area
- 04. Squatter settlement in peri-urban area
- 05. Mine
- 06. White/Asian/Coloured village in rural area
- 07. Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area
- 08. Commercial farm / White farm
- 09 + 11. Don't know / Don't remember / On a ship to SA
- 10. Refused

QUESTION 17.9

In what country was your father's father born? p.44

- 01. Republic of South Africa (including TBVC States)
- 02. Botswana
- 03. Lesotho
- 04. Malawi
- 05. Mozambique
- 06 + 45. Portugal / Madeira
- 07. Swaziland
- 08. United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)
- 09. Zimbabwe
- 10 + 34. Don't know / Born at sea
- 11. Refused
- 12. Belgium
- 13 + 15. Netherlands / Holland
- 14. Switzerland
- 16. Singapore
- 17. Germany
- 18. India
- 19. USA
- 20. Norway
- 21. Mauritius
- 22. France
- 23. Italy
- 24. Hungary
- 25. Greece
- 26. Latvia
- 27. Lithuania
- 28. Cyprus
- 29. Ireland
- 30. East Germany
- 31. New Zealand
- 32. Russia
- 33. Austria
- 35. Poland
- 36. Eastern Europe
- 37. Denmark
- 38. Sweden
- 39. Bolivia

Question 17.9 continue

- 40. Namibia
- 41. Indonesia
- 42. Israel
- 43. Australia
- 44. Canada
- 46. Pakistan
- 47. Saudi-Arabia
- 48. China

QUESTION 19.2

What was (his/her) first language - the language (he/she) learned first as a child? p. 46

01. Afrikaans
02. English
03. Afrikaans and English equally
Sotho language
04. Southern Sotho
05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
Nguni language
07. Swazi
08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
Other European language
18. Dutch
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
22. Don't know / Can't recall
23. Refused
24. Welsh
25. Italian
26. Shangaan
27. Swahili
- 28 + 40. Jewish / Yiddish
29. Russian
30. Norwegian
31. Polish
32. French
33. Danish

Question 19.2 continue

- 34. Czechoslovakian
- 35. Kokanian- Indian Dialect
- 36. Spanish
- 37. Memon
- 38. Moroccan
- 39. Bulgarian
- 41. Shona
- 42. Chinese
- 43. Cele

QUESTION 10.4

What is the highest educational qualification (he/she) passed? p. 47, 48.

000. None

PRIMARY

001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2

002. Standard 1

003. Standard 2

004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"

005. Standard 3

006. Standard 4

007. Standard 5

008. Standard 6 elementary

009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"

SECONDARY

010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)

011. Standard 7 (Form 2)

012. Standard 8 (Form 3)

013. "Some secondary"

014. Standard 9 (Form 4)

015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate

016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma

017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)

018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)

019. "Completed secondary"

POST-SECONDARY

020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree

021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma

022. "Some post-secondary"

023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree

024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree

OTHER

025. Vocational training course

026. Literacy course

027. Don't know

028. Refused

QUESTION 19.5

In what sort of place was your (husband/wife) born? p. 48

- 01. Town or city
- 02. Squatter settlement in town or city
- 03. Peri-urban area
- 04. Squatter settlement in peri-urban area
- 05. Mine
- 06. White/Asian/Coloured village in rural area
- 07. Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area
- 08. Commercial farm / White farm
- 09. Don't know / Don't remember
- 10. Refused

QUESTION 19.6

In what country was your husband/wife born? p. 48, 49

01. Republic of South Africa (including TBVC States)
02. Botswana
03. Lesotho
04. Malawi
05. Mozambique
- 06 + 41. Portugal / Madeira
07. Swaziland
08. United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)
09. Zimbabwe
10. Don't know
11. Refused
12. Namibia
13. Italy
14. USA
15. Kenia
16. India
17. New Zealand
18. Australia
19. Egypt
20. Germany
21. Latvia
22. Israel
23. Cyprus
24. Switzerland
25. Austria
26. Tanzania
27. Russia
28. Zambia
29. Norway
30. Canada
31. Poland
32. Denmark
33. East Germany
34. Angola
35. Chechoslovakia
36. Bolivia
37. The Netherlands

Question 19.6 continue

- 38. Tanganyika
- 39. Morocco
- 40. Bulgaria
- 42. Pakistan
- 43. Belgium
- 44. China

0411b/MK

QUESTION 19.7

What is (his/her) main activity at present? p. 49, 50

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15. In armed forces

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16. Working at a regular job for pay
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27. Working at odd jobs

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29. Unemployed and looking for work
- 30. Keeping house
- 31. Retired

Question 19.7 continue

- 32. Unable to work
- 33. Not working, not doing anything else
- 34. Don't know
- 35. Refused
- 36. Deceased
- 37. Going to University
- 38. Traditional Healer

QUESTION 20.1

Interviewer: person reported on is spouse's : p. 52

1. Father
2. Stepfather
3. Grandfather
4. Other relative
5. Refused
6. Father committed suicide, no one else / no father figure / Deceased
7. Don't know
8. Foster father
9. Brother

QUESTION 20.2

When your (husband/wife) was about 14, what was (his/her) father doing? p. 53

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15. In armed forces

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16. Working at a regular job for pay
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27. Working at odd jobs

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29. Unemployed and looking for work
- 30. Keeping house
- 31. Retired

Question 20.2 continue

- 32. Unable to work
- 33. Not working, not doing anything else
- 34. Don't know
- 35. Refused
- 36. Deceased
- 37. Priest/Minister ,Reverend/Pastor
- 38. Missionary
- 39. Witch Doctor
- 40. Proffesional Sportsperson

QUESTION 20.8

What was his first language - the language he learned first as a child? p. 55m 56

01. Afrikaans
02. English
03. Afrikaans and English equally
Sotho language
04. Southern Sotho
05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
Nguni language
07. Swazi
08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
Other European language
- 18 + 40. Dutch / Netherlands
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
22. Don't know / Can't recall
23. Refused
24. Welsh
25. Italian
26. Swahili
27. Polish
28. Deaf and Dumb - No language
29. French
- 30 + 38. Jewish / Yiddish
31. Norwegian
32. Lebanese
33. Danish

Question 20.8 continue

- 34. Chechoslovakia
- 35. Irish
- 36. Spanish
- 37. Russian
- 39. Arabic
- 41. Memon
- 42. Moroccan
- 43. Chinese
- 44. Tanginiha
- 45. Cele

QUESTION 20.10

What is the highest qualification he passed? p. 57

- 000. None
- PRIMARY**
- 001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2
- 002. Standard 1
- 003. Standard 2
- 004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 005. Standard 3
- 006. Standard 4
- 007. Standard 5
- 008. Standard 6 elementary
- 009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 011. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 012. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 013. "Some secondary"
- 014. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 019. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 022. "Some post-secondary"
- 023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 025. Vocational training course
- 026. Literacy course
- 027. Don't know
- 028. Refused
- 029. Religious school - No standard

QUESTION 20.11

In what sort of place was your husband's/wife's) father born? p. 57, 58

01. Town or city
02. Squatter settlement in town or city
03. Peri-urban area
04. Squatter settlement in peri-urban area
05. Mine
06. White/Asian/Coloured village in rural area
07. Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area
08. Commercial farm / White farm
09. Don't know / Don't remember
10. Refused

QUESTION 20.12

In what country was your husband/wife father born? p. 58.

01. Republic of South Africa (including TBVC States)
02. Botswana
03. Lesotho
04. Malawi
05. Mozambique
- 06 + 43. Portugal / Madeira
07. Swaziland
08. United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)
09. Zimbabwe
10. Don't know
11. Refused
12. Germany
13. Cyprus
14. Italy
15. India
16. Canada
17. Greece
18. Austria
19. Mauritius
20. Lithuania
21. Latvia
22. Switzerland
23. Poland
24. The Netherlands/Holland
25. Namibia
26. Russia
27. Zambia
28. Norway
- 29 + 37. Libya
30. Sweden
31. Egypt
32. Eastern Europe
33. Denmark
34. East Germany
35. Czechoslovakia
36. Bolivia
38. Australia

Question 20.12 continue

- 39. Brazil
- 40. Iran
- 41. Morocco
- 42. Bulgaria
- 44. Asia
- 45. China
- 46. Belgium
- 47. Kenia

QUESTION 21.4

In what sort of place do you permanently live? p. 59

- 01. Town or city
- 02. Squatter settlement in town or city
- 03. Peri-urban area
- 04. Squatter settlement in peri-urban area
- 05. Mine
- 06. White/Asian/Coloured village in rural area
- 07. Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area
- 08. Commercial farm / White farm
- 09. Don't know / Don't remember
- 10. Refused

QUESTION 21.6

Who (do you/does your husband/wife) spend some nights away from home? p.60

1. Work too far away from home to commute every day
2. Have to sleep on the premises where work
3. Work night shift
4. Travel as part of my job
5. Are in the military
6. Refused

QUESTION 23.6

What is the highest educational qualification (he/she) passed? p. 65

- 000. None
- PRIMARY**
- 001. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2
- 002. Standard 1
- 003. Standard 2
- 004. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 005. Standard 3
- 006. Standard 4
- 007. Standard 5
- 008. Standard 6 elementary
- 009. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 010. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 011. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 012. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 013. "Some secondary"
- 014. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 015. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 016. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 017. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 018. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 019. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 020. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 021. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 022. "Some post-secondary"
- 023. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 024. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 025. Vocational training course
- 026. Literacy course
- 027. Don't know
- 028. Refused
- 029. Mentally/physically retarded
- 030. Temporary Rehabilitation Centre (Alcohol/Nerves)
- 031. Died
- 032. School of the Deaf
- 033. Level 5 in special school
- 034. O levels

QUESTION 23.7

What is (his/her) main activity at present? Is (he/she) currently working, going to school, keeping house, or what? p. 65, 66

AGRICULTURE

- 01. Selling produce from own farm or garden
- 02. Farming for domestic purposes (raising food for family)
- 03. Running own commercial farm
- 04. Working as a labourer on a farm for payment in kind only (right to stay on land, keep a garden, etc.)
- 05. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay plus payment in kind
- 06. Working as a labourer on a farm for pay only

FORMAL ECONOMY, GOVERNMENT (PUBLIC SECTOR)

- 07. Working for RSA national government
- 08. Working for TBVC national government
- 09. Working for provincial government
- 10. Working for homelands government
- 11. Working for local government
- 12. Working for foreign government
- 13. Working for government, jurisdiction unknown
- 14. Working for para-statal organisation
- 15 + 37. In armed forces / Military Training

FORMAL ECONOMY, PRIVATE SECTOR

- 16 + 44 + 45. Working at a regular job for pay / Teacher in New Zealand / Diamond Cutter
- 17. Working for a private household
- 18. Helping out in a licensed family business
- 19. Running own business, licensed, with paid employees
- 20. Running own business, licensed, no paid employees

INFORMAL ECONOMY

- 21. Running own business, without license, paid employees
- 22. Running own business, without license, no paid employees
- 23. Unlicensed taxi driver, transport operator
- 24. Doing small scale repairs
- 25. Making items and selling them
- 26. Hawking, scavenging, touting on commission, etc.
- 27. Working at odd jobs

NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

- 28. Going to school
- 29 + 47. Unemployed and looking for work / Under Boikot
- 30. Keeping house

Question 23.7 continue

- 31. Retired
- 32. Unable to work
- 33 + 40. Not working, not doing anything else / Sailing around the world
- 34 + 42. Don't know / Thief (own business)
- 35. Refused
- 36 + 41. Going to University / Studying
- 38. Deceased
- 39. Going to Technicon
- 43. Immigrated
- 46. Minister of Religion
- 48. Freelance actor/freelance sportsperson
- 49. In Prison

QUESTION 29.1

Do you (or your spouse) own this dwelling and land, or rent it? p. 74

- 01 + 10 + 23 + 36 + 37. Owns both the dwelling and the land / Informal shack / Jointly owned by family / Do not rent at all / Pay rent for water only
02. Owns the dwelling but rents the land
- 03 + 33 + 39. Rents both the dwelling and the land / Parents rent dwelling only / Parents rent dwelling and land
04. Rents a flat
05. Rent a room or part of a dwelling from head of household
06. Land allocated for use by chief or headman
07. Don't know
08. Refused
- 09 + 11 + 13 + 17 + 27 + 35. Stay for free (in parent's home) / Owned by parents / Living with foster parents / Lives with parents / Stay for free / Living with parents - temporarily
- 12 + 26. Owned by sister/brother / Lives with brother/sister
14. Fiancé owns it
- 15 + 18 + 24. Live with daughter/son / Lives in flat owned by son/daughter / Owned by son/daughter
- 16 + 25. Father/Mother in Law owns / In-Law's house
- 19 + 20. Staying in Parsonage/Manse / Live for free in house from Church
21. House provided by government
- 22 + 28. Servants Room / Lives in employers house
29. Cousin / Niece
30. Live with family (uncle)
31. Sponsored by school
32. Rents part of a dwelling from father
34. Stays in Hostel
38. Lives with grandparents / Grandfather / Grandmother

QUESTION 29.2

Who do you rent this (dwelling/flat) from? p. 74

- 01. Local authority
- 02. Employer
- 03. Person in main building on stand
- 04. Other individual
- 07. Don't know
- 08. Refused
- 09. Financial Institution
- 10. Mine

QUESTION 32.2

Which political party or organization do you mostly closely identify with? p. 77

01. AWB (Afrikaner Weerstand Beweging)
02. Conservative Party
03. National Party
04. Labour Party
05. Solidarity
06. Inkatha
07. NPP (National People's Party)
08. Democratic Party
09. ANC (African National Congress)
10. PAC (Pan Africanist Congress)
11. Black Consciousness Movement
12. SACP (South African Communist Party)
- 13 + 17. Don't identify with any party / Combination of different parties
14. Don't know which one
15. Refused
16. HNP (Herstigte Nasionale Party)
18. New Unity Movement
19. UDF (United Democratic Front)
20. New Islamic Party
21. SADTU (South African Democratic Teacher's Unions)
22. Frelimo
23. Azapo
24. United Party
25. Federal Party
26. International Socialists of South Africa

QUESTION 32.5

Which country are you a citizen of? p. 78

01. Republic of South Africa

TBVC STATES

02. Bophuthatswana

03. Ciskei

04. Transkei

05. Venda

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

06. Botswana

07. Lesotho

08. Malawi

09. Mozambique

10. Portugal

11. Swaziland

12. United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales)

13 + 25. Zimbabwe

14. Don't know

15. Refused

16. Israel

17. The Netherlands

18. USA

19. Germany

20. New Zealand

21. Austria

22. Italy

23. Switzerland

24. Seychelles

26. Namibia

27. Bolivia

28. China

QUESTION 35

Interviewer: code language in which interviewee was conducted. If more than one, code the language mainly used. p. 81.

- 01. Afrikaans
- 02. English
- 03. Afrikaans and English equally
- Sotho language
- 04. Southern Sotho
- 05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
- 06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
- Nguni language
- 07. Swazi
- 08. Ndebele
- 09. Xhosa
- 10. Zulu
- 11. Shangaan / Tsonga
- 12. Venda / Lemba
- Asian (Indian) language
- 13. Gujarati
- 14. Hindi
- 15. Tamil
- 16. Telugu
- 17. Urdu
- Other European language
- 18. Dutch / Netherlands
- 19. German
- 20. Greek
- 21. Portuguese

CODES USED FOR MORE THAN ONE QUESTION

EDUCATION QUALIFICATION

- 00. None
- PRIMARY**
- 01. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2
- 02. Standard 1
- 03. Standard 2
- 04. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 05. Standard 3
- 06. Standard 4
- 07. Standard 5
- 08. Standard 6 elementary
- 09. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 10. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 11. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 12. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 13. "Some secondary"
- 14. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 15. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 16. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 17. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 18. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 19. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 20. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 21. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 22. "Some post-secondary"
- 23. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 24. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 25. Vocational training course
- 26. Literacy course
- 27. Don't know
- 28. Refused
- 29. Not applicable
- 30. Child retarded

1.1 RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

01. Head
02. Spouse of head
03. Unmarried partner / informal spouse of head
04. Parent of head
05. Parent of head's spouse or partner
06. Child of head <and spouse>
07. Child of head's spouse or partner (not child of head)
08. Grandchild of head <and spouse>
09. Grandchild of head's spouse or partner (not grandchild of head)
10. Blood brother or sister of head
11. Blood brother or sister of head's spouse or partner
12. Room mate
13. Lodger
14. Servant
15. Don't know
16. Refused
17. Other relative of head (specify below)
18. Relative of servant
19. Adopted Child
20. Son/Daughter in Law
21. Great grandchild
22. Sister/Brother in law
23. Niece
24. Nephew
25. Friend
26. Aunt

CODES FOR EDUCATIONAL HISTORY

3.2 TYPE OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

- 01 + 30. Government school - city / Government aided school
02. Government school - town, rural
03. D.E.T. school
04. Homelands school
- 05 + 22. Private interracial school / German school

Type of educational institution continue

- 06. Commercial college (secondary)
- 07. Other private secular school
- 08. Interracial religious school
- 09. Rural mission school
- 10 + 29. Other religious school / Bible school
- 11. Technikon
- 12 + 20. University / University of Cleveland USA
- 13. Other post-secondary institution
- 14. Training course
- 15. Military training
- 16 + 25 + 27. Don't know, don't remember / None (No schooling) / Finishing school
- 17. Refused
- 18. England Youth School
- 19. Correspondence
- 21 + 32. Farm School / Community school
- 23. Royal Music Academy (England)
- 24. Dancing School
- 26. Special Practical School
- 28. Private Tuition
- 31. Technical College
- 33. Educational College

STANDARD OR LEVEL

3.2 LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION - EDUCATIONAL ROSTER

- 01. Afrikaans
- 02. English
- 03. Afrikaans and English equally
- Sotho language
- 04. Southern Sotho
- 05. Western Sotho (Tswana)
- 06. Northern Sotho (Pedi)
- Nguni language
- 07. Swazi

Language of instruction - educational roster continue

08. Ndebele
09. Xhosa
10. Zulu
11. Shangaan / Tsonga
12. Venda / Lemba
- Asian (Indian) language
13. Gujarati
14. Hindi
15. Tamil
16. Telugu
17. Urdu
- Other European language
18. Dutch
19. German
20. Greek
21. Portuguese
22. Refused
23. Danish
24. Hebrew
25. Arabic
26. French
27. Hungarian
28. Czechoslovakian
28. Italian
30. Spanish
31. Welsh
32. Chinese

3.2 UNIVERSITY

01. Bophuthatswana University
02. Durban Westville
03. Fort Hare
04. Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir CHO
05. RAU
06. Rhodes University
07. Transkei University
08. University of Capetown

University continue

09. University of Natal
10. University of Port-Elizabeth
11. University of Pretoria
12. University of Stellenbosch
13. University of the North
14. University of the Orange-Free State
15. University of Venda
16. University of the Western Cape
17. University of Zululand
18. UNISA
19. VISTA
20. WITS
21. Refused
22. Not applicable; attended no university
23. Tel Aviv
24. Hawaii (USA)
25. Bombay
26. University in India
27. University - North West Univ. USA
28. University of Chicaco
29. Westminster University
30. Leyden University
31. University of San Andreas
32. University of United Kingdom
33. Edinburgh Scotland
34. University of London
35. Oxford University
36. University of England
37. Swaziland
38. München University
39. University of Beijing

CODES FOR RESIDENTIAL HISTORY

13. TYPE OF PLACE

- 01 + 14. Town or city / East Africa
02. Squatter settlement in town or city

Type of place continue

- 03 + 12. Peri-urban area / Smallholding (Plot)
- 04. Squatter settlement in peri-urban area
- 05. Mine
- 06 + 11. <White/Asian/Coloured> village in rural area / Kruger National Park
- 07. Traditional (subsistence agricultural) settlement in rural area
- 08. Commercial farm / White farm
- 09 + 13 + 16. Don't know / don't remember / On sea / Battle fields
- 10. Refused
- 15. War prison camp/Prison

CODES FOR MARITAL HISTORY

18.2 **TYPE OF CEREMONY**

- 1. In a religious ceremony (e.g., Christian, Moslem, Hindu, Jewish)
- 2. By a magistrate
- 3. In a traditional African ceremony
- 4 + 9. None (consensual union) / Informal spouse
- 8. Refused

CODES FOR CHILD ROSTER

18.2 **RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD**

- 01. Step-parent (legal or informal; that is, married to or living <as a couple> with child's parent)
- 02. Aunt or uncle
- 03. Child's father's parents
- 04. Child's mother's parents
- 05. Blood sibling
- 06. Other relative
- 07. Child's parents employer
- 08. Child's parent's housemate

Highest educational qualification continue

- 02. Standard 1
- 03. Standard 2
- 04. "Lower primary"/"Some primary"
- 05. Standard 3
- 06. Standard 4
- 07. Standard 5
- 08. Standard 6 elementary
- 09. "Higher primary"/"Completed primary"
- SECONDARY**
- 10. Standard 6 secondary (Form 1)
- 11. Standard 7 (Form 2)
- 12. Standard 8 (Form 3)
- 13. "Some secondary"
- 14. Standard 9 (Form 4)
- 15. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus certificate
- 16. Standard 8 or 9 (Form 3 or 4) plus diploma
- 17. Standard 10 (Form 5) with school leaving pass (senior certificate)
- 18. Standard 10 (Form 5) with university pass (matric exemption)
- 19. "Completed secondary"
- POST-SECONDARY**
- 20. Post-secondary schooling, but no degree
- 21. Post-secondary schooling, with diploma
- 22. "Some post-secondary"
- 23. Post-secondary schooling, with degree
- 24. Post-graduate schooling beyond a degree
- OTHER**
- 25. Vocational training course
- 26. Literacy course
- 27. Don't know
- 28. Refused
- 29. Not applicable
- 30. Mentally or Physically Retarded
- 31. Special School (all stages)

Relationship to child continue

- 09. Boarder in child's parent's household
- 10. Foster child
- 11. Don't know / don't recall
- 12. Refused
- 13. Adopted
- 14. Friends
- 15. Child's father's other wife
- 16. Great-grandmother

REASON CHILD STOPPED LIVING RESPONDENT

CHILD LEFT HOUSEHOLD

- 01. Child went to live with ex-spouse
- 02. Spouse died, nobody to care for child
- 03. Spouse went to work, nobody to care for child
- 04. Too many children to care for
- 05. Too little room in house
- 06. Lived in bad urban area, sent child to better place
- 07. Sent child to relatives to learn traditional culture
- 08. Sent child to relatives to go to school
- 09. Sent child to boarding school
- 10. Child left home to live on his/her own

RESPONDENT LEFT HOUSEHOLD / HOUSEHOLD BROKE UP

- 11. Got divorced or separated
- 12. Went away to work
- 13. Military training
- 14. Don't know / don't recall
- 15. Refused

18.2 HIGHEST EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION

- 00. None
PRIMARY
- 01. Sub. A/B; Grade 1/2

ANNEXURE F
TBVC CODES

TOWN CODES
TBVC STATES

TRANSKEI - NATIONAL DEV REGION W

1740 BIZANA
1741 BUTTERWORTH
1742 CALA
1743 CENTANE
1744 COFIMVABA
1745 ELLIOTDALE
1746 ENGCOBO
1747 FLAGSTAFF
1748 HERSCHEL
1749 IDUTYNA
1750 LADY FRERE
1751 LIBODE
1753 LUSIKISIKI
1754 MALUTI/MATATIELE
1754 MT.AYLIF
1755 MT.FLETCHER
1756 MT.FRERE
1757 MQANDLILI
1758 NGQELENI
1759 NQAMAKNE
1760 QUIMBA
1761 TABANKULU
1762 TSOLO
1763 TSOMO
1764 UMTATA
1765 UMZIMKULU
1766 UMZIMVUBU
1767 WILLOWVALE

BOPHUTHATSWANA - NATIONAL DEV REGION X

2768 BAFOKENG
2769 DITSOBOTLA
2779 GANYESA
2771 KUDUMANE
2772 LEHURUTSE
2772 MADIKWE
2774 MANKWE
2775 MOLOPE
2776 MORETELE
2777 ODI
2778 TAUNG
2779 THABA N'CHU

VENDA NATIONAL DEV REGION Y

3780 DZANANI
3781 MUTALE
3782 THOYOYANDOU
3783 VUWANI

CISKEI NATIONAL DEV REGION Z

4784 HENU
4785 KEISKAMMAHOEK
4786 MDANTSANE
4787 MIDDELDRIFT
4788 PEDDIE
4789 SEYMORE
4790 VICTORIA EAST
4791 ZWELITSHA

ANNEXURE G

WEIGHTS

TREIMAN SURVEY

WEIGHTS

POPULATION GROUP : WHITES

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT REGION	METRO		NON METRO	
	W	N	W	N
A	1213 Cape Peninsula	294	2947	76
B	1068 Kimberley	20	1883	20
C	2483 Bloemfontein	29	1160	101
D	1249 Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	100	1351	81
E	1283 Durban/Pinetown Pietermaritzburg	221	1396	80
F	-	-	1307	100
G	-	-	988	60
H	1527 PWV-Area	1006	887	40
J		-	1259	90

W = Weight

N = Realized sample size

TREIMAN SURVEY

WEIGHTS

POPULATION GROUP : COLOUREDS

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT REGION	METRO		NON METRO	
	W	N	W	N
A	1550 Cape Peninsula	362	3929	120
B	- Kimberley	-	1446	56
C	- Bloemfontein	-	-	-
D	1761 Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	64	1718	48
E	1482 Durban/Pinetown Pietermaritzburg	32	-	-
F	-	-	-	-
G	-	-	-	-
H	1932 PWV-Area	79	-	-
J	-	-	-	-

W = Weight

N = Realized sample size

TREIMAN SURVEY

WEIGHTS

POPULATION GROUP : ASIANS

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT REGION	METRO		NON METRO	
	W	N	W	N
A	856 Cape Peninsula	18	-	-
B	- Kimberley	-	-	-
C	- Bloemfontein	-	-	-
D	354 Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	16	-	-
E	734 Durban/Pinetown Pietermaritzburg	513	951	80
F	-	-	-	-
G	-	-	-	-
H	729 PWV-Area	119	-	-
J		-	-	-

W = Weight

N = Realized sample size

TREIMAN SURVEY

WEIGHTS

BLACK SAMPLE : HOMELANDS & TBVC STATES

	AREA	URBAN		RURAL	
		W	N	W	N
12	Qwa Qwa	837	16		
13	KaNgwane	1201	32		
14	Gazankulu	739	32		
15	Lebowa	1096	84		
10	KwaZulu	3091	232		
11	KwaNdebele	1877	16		
19	Bophuthatswana	1316	112		
16	Transkei	565	168		
17	Ciskei	5073	39		
18	Venda	534	24		

W = Weight

N = Realized sample size

TREIMAN SURVEY

WEIGHTS

FARMS IN THE RSA

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT REGION	EMPLOYERS		EMPLOYEES (LABORERS)	
	W	N	W	N
A	2410	20	12340	20
B	-	-	-	-
CJ	2667	22	37650	22
D	-	-	-	-
E	1429	36	57515	36
FGH	6047	22	112168	22

W = Weight

N = Realized sample size